USER MANUAL IIOT EDGE DEVICES



SENECA S.r.l. Via Austria 26 – 35127 – Z.I. - PADOVA (PD) - ITALY Tel. +39.049.8705355 – 8705355 Fax +39 049.8706287 www.seneca.it

**ORIGINAL INSTRUCTIONS** 



#### **CAUTION**

SENECA does not guarantee that all specifications and/or aspects of the product and firmware, included in them, will meet the requirements of the actual final application even if the product referred to in this documentation is in compliance with the technological state of the art.

The user assumes full responsibility and/or risk with regard to the configuration of the product to achieve the intended results in relation to the specific installation and/or end application.

SENECA may, with prior agreement, provide consultancy services for the successful completion of the final application, but under no circumstances can it be held responsible for its proper functioning.

The SENECA product is an advanced product, the operation of which is specified in the technical documentation supplied with the product itself and/or can be downloaded, if desired prior to purchase, from the <u>www.seneca.it</u> website.

SENECA has a policy of continuous development and accordingly reserves the right to make and/or introduce - without prior notice - changes and/or improvements to any product described in this documentation.

The product described in this documentation may solely and exclusively be used by personnel qualified for the specific activity and in accordance with the relevant technical documentation, with particular attention being paid to the safety instructions.

Qualified personnel means personnel who, on the basis of their training, competence and experience, are able to identify risks and avoid potential hazards that could occur during the use of this product.

SENECA products may only be used for the applications and in the manner described in the technical documentation relating to the products themselves.

To ensure proper operation and prevent the occurrence of malfunctions, the transport, storage, installation, assembly, maintenance of SENECA products must comply with the safety instructions and environmental conditions specified in this documentation.

SENECA's liability in relation to its products is governed by the general conditions of sale, which can be downloaded from <u>www.seneca.it</u>.

Neither SENECA nor its employees, within the limits of applicable law, will in any case be liable for any lost profits and/or sales, loss of data and/or information, higher costs incurred for goods and/or replacement services, damage to property and/or persons, interruption of activities and/or provision of services, any direct, indirect, incidental, pecuniary and non-pecuniary, consequential damages in any way caused and/or caused, due to negligence, carelessness, incompetence and/or other liabilities arising from the installation, use and/or inability to use the product.

CONTACT US	
Technical support	supporto@seneca.it
Product information	commerciale@seneca.it

This document is the property of SENECA srl. Copies and reproduction are prohibited unless authorised



## **Document revisions**

DATE	REVISION	NOTES	AUTHOR
31/08/2020	0	First revision	MM
		Added new function "Serial Trace"	MM
00/00/0000	4	Added new function "Factory reset"	
23/09/2020	1	Added new function "Copy Log to USB" from display and from webserver	
		Moved chapter MODBUS EMBEDDED I/O REGISTERS	
23/09/2020	2	Added new parameter "Sleep Timeout" in MQTT CONFIGURATION Aligned with firmware 104 revision	MM
26/11/2020	MI00557-3	Eliminated "optional" in the WI-FI characteristics	A. Zambolin
15/04/2021	MI00557-4	Aligned with fw 108 revision	MM
25/08/2021	MI00557-5	Aligned with fw 109 revision R-PASS product added Removed Bandwidth Limitation parameter in chapter 21 11	MM
02/05/2022	MI00557-6	Aligned with fw 109 revision Added R-PASS product with 2 Ethernet ports	MM
06/05/2022	MI00557-7	Added R-PASS-S product aligned with fw 210 revision	MM
15/12/2022	MI00557-8	Added info on SNMP, OPC-UA protocol. Added R-COMM support Aligned with fw 223 version	MM
20/06/2023	MI00557-9	Added function block ist for -S versions Additions by Seneca Service	AS / MM
28/06/2023	MI00557-10	Added new models Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT, Z-PASS2-RT-S. Replaced VPN BOX with VPNBOX2 Aligned with SSD/R-PASS fw 232 revision Aligned with -RT fw 1012 revision	ММ
03/07/2023	MI00557-11	Small corrections	AZ
20/07/2023	MI00557-12	Stated corrections to the chapter 11.2 (MQTT client)	MM
21/12/2023	MI00557-13	Added chapter "SMS controls"	AZ
14/11/2024	MI00557-14	Rewritten manual for new firmware version rev 3xxx Added model SSD-S Added model SSD-E Updated to rev fw 3100	ММ
26/11/2024	MI00557-15	Updated to rev fw 3120 Script execution action addition	MM
27/11/2024	MI00557-16	Added chapter on the keys creation for SSH access to the decvice	MM
13/12/2024	MI00557-17	New features added for release fw 3122 (on the NETWORK AND SERVICES web page)	MM
21/01/2025	MI00557-18	New features added for release fw 3140 (Audio calls) Packets options changed for SSD	MM

ΕN

Page 3



#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION			10				
1.1.	FIRMWARE WITH OPEN SOURCE LPG1							
2.	MODELS			11				
2.1.	MODEL DESCRIPTION			12				
2.1.	1. SSD / SSD-S / SSD-E			12				
2.1.	2. R-PASS / R-PASS-S / R-PASS-E							
Z. I.,	5. Z-PASSI-RI/Z-IWS4-RI/Z-IWS4-RI-E			14				
2.1.4	4. Z-PASSZ-RT-407 Z-PASSZ-RT-40-57 Z-PASSZ-RT-40-E			10				
<b>2.2.</b> 22	1 SSD			15				
2.2.	2. R-PASS							
2.2.3	3. Z-PASS1-RT / Z-TWS4-RT			19				
2.2.4	4. Z-PASS2-RT-4G			20				
3.	IP ADDRESSES			22				
3.1.	FACTORY IP ADDRESSES			22				
3.2.	IP ADDRESS SEARCH			22				
4.	ACCESS TO THE WEBSERVERS OF THE DEV	ICES		24				
4.1.	CONFIGURATION WEBSERVER ACCOUNT			24				
4.1.	1. CONFIGURATION WEBSERVER WITH "GUEST" ACCOUNT			24				
4.1.2	2. CONFIGURATION WEBSERVER WITH "OPERATOR" ACCOUNT			24				
4.2.				25				
4.3. //				2ə 25				
7.7.								
5	DATA ACQUISITION AND PROCESSING		GENERATION					
SEN	DING DATA SENDING	/ =/	02.12.00.10	26				
51	THE DATA BUS AND INDUSTRIAL PROTOCOLS							
5.1.	1. MODBUS PROTOCOLS							
5.1.2	2. OPC- UA PROTOCOL							
5.2.	SHARED MEMORY AND TAGS			29				
5.3.	DATALOGGER			29				
5.4.	TAG PROCESSING: LOGICAL RULES AND STRATON PLC			30				
5.5.	CONNECTION TO CLOUDS VIA "EASY CLOUD" TECHNOLOGY			31				
5.6.	ALARMS			31				
_								
6.	GRAPHICAL DISPLAY OF DATA ON THE DISP	PLAY / VIRT	UAL DISPLAY	32				
6.1.								
6.2.								
6.2. 6 0								
0.2. 62	1.1. NETWORK							
BE REPRO	DICED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION WWAT WWW.Seneca.it	Doc: MI-00557-18	EN	Page 4				



6213					35		
6214	LISERS				36		
6215	SERIAI				37		
6216	SNIFFER				37		
6217							
622							
0.Z.Z. 6 0 2	ALARNIS						
0.2.3.							
0.2.4.							
0.2.3.							
0.3. I							
6.3.1.							
6.4. I							
6.5. 5							
6.5.1.	"ADD WIDGET" TOOL						
6.5.2.	DATABASE OF SYMBOLS FOR	THE SYNOPTIC PAGES					
6.6. A							
6.7. V	IRTUAL DISPLAY				51		
6.8. D	OWNLOADING LOG FILES TO U	SB FLASH DRIVE			51		
7. I	NDUSTRIAL GATEWA	Y / ROUTER / FIREWAL	L		52		
7.1. S	FRIAL FTHERNET GATEWAY						
7.2 N		GATEWAY					
7.3 T	RANSPARENT ETHERNET TO SE	FRIAL GATEWAY			53		
731	VIRTUAL COM WITH REC 2217				53		
7311	SENECA ETHERNET TO SEE						
7311							
7311	7.3.1.1.2 COM PORT SELECTION FOR SENECA ETHERNET TO SERIAL TO CONNECT						
7311	7 3 1 1 3 SENECA SERIAL TO ETHERNET CONFIGURATION 50						
7311							
7311							
7.3.1.1.							
722							
7.3.3. 74 N					04 64		
/.4. IV	IODBUS GATEWAT WITH SHARE				04		
8. C	DEVICE CONFIGURATI	ON VIA CONFIGURATI	ON WEBSE	RVER	67		
8.1. "	SUMMARY" PAGE				67		
8.2. N	ETWORK AND SERVICES PAGE				67		
8.2.1.	NETWORK SECTION				67		
8.2.2.	WEB SERVER SECTION				68		
8.2.3.	SFTP/SSH SERVER SECTION				68		
8.2.4.	DATA FOLDER SHARING SECT	ION			68		
8.2.5.	NETWORK REDUNDANCY SEC	TION			68		
8.2.6.	R-COMM SECTION (for R-PASS	model only)			69		
8.2.7.	8.2.7. WATCHDOG SECTION						
8.2.8.	DEBUG LOGS SECTION						
8.3. P	LC CONFIGURATION PAGE						
8.3.1	STRATON PLC SECTION						
8.3.2	Real-Time Behaviour SECTION						
8.4. P	LC MODBUS CONF. PAGE						
8.4.1	Modbus TCP Client SECTION						
ALL RIGHTS RE	SERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY	www.sonoca.it	Doc: MI_00557_19	EN	Dogo 5		
BE REPRODUC	ED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.	www.5ciieua.il	DOC. 101-00007-10	EN	Page 5		



0.4.2. IVIOUDUS Pass-through Section	72					
8.5. SERIAL PORTS PAGE	72					
8.5.1. COM1 SECTION (RS485/RS232/MBUS)	72					
5.2. COM2 SECTION (RS485)						
8.5.3. COM4 SECTION (RS485)	73					
8.6. WI-FI CONFIGURATION PAGE	73					
8.7. I/O CONFIGURATION PAGE	74					
8.7.1. Digital I/O Configuration SECTION	74					
8.7.2. Analog I/O Configuration SECTION	78					
8.7.3. Security Level SECTION	78					
8.8. REAL TIME CLOCK SETUP PAGE	79					
8.8.1. NTP SECTION	79					
8.8.2. RTC SECTION	79					
8.9. GATEWAY CONFIGURATION PAGE	79					
8.9.1. Modbus Shared Memory SECTION	80					
8.9.2. Modbus Ethernet to Serial e Modbus Shared Memory SECTION	81					
8.9.3. COM0, COM1, COM2, COM4 SECTION (DEPENDING ON THE MODEL)	81					
8.9.3.1. COM0 (USB)	81					
8.9.3.1. COM1 (RS232/RS485) COM2 (RS485) COM4 (RS485)	82					
8.9.3.1.1. COM1/COM2/COM4 Modbus Ethernet to Serial	82					
8.9.3.1.2. COM1/COM2/COM4 Transparent	82					
8.9.3.1.2.1. COM1/COM2/COM4 VIRTUAL COM	82					
8.9.3.1.2.2. COM1/COM2/COM4 SERIAL TUNNEL POINT TO POINT ON TCP/UDP	83					
8.9.3.1.2.1. COM1/COM2/COM4 MODBUS SHARED GATEWAY	83					
8.10. VPN CONFIGURATION PAGE	85					
8.10.1. VPN FILES SECTION	85					
8.10.2. OPEN VPN SECTION	87					
8.10.3. VPN BOX SECTION	87					
8.11. OPC-UA SERVER CONFIGURATION PAGE	88					
8.11.1. OPC- UA Server Conf. SECTION	89					
8.11.1.1. OPC- UA SERVER CERTIFICATES SECTION	89					
8.12. OPC-UA CLIENT CONFIGURATION PAGE	90					
8.13. SNMP CONFIGURATION PAGE	91					
8.13.1. GENERAL CONFIGURATION SECTION	91					
8.13.2. COMMUNITIES SECTION	91					
8.13.3. HOSTS SECTION	91					
8.14. USERS CONFIGURATIONS PAGE	92					
8.15. ROUTER CONFIGURATION PAGE	92					
8.16. PORT MAPPING RULES PAGE	93					
8.17. NAT 1:1 RULES PAGE	93					
8.18. STATIC ROUTES PAGE	95					
8.19. MOBILE NETWORK PAGE (Mobile Configuration)	96					
8.19.1. SIM SECTION	96					
8.19.2. OPERATOR SELECTOR SECTION	96					
8.19.3. DATA CONNECTION SECTION	97					
8.20. DDNS CONFIGURATION PAGE (Mobile Configuration)	97					
8.21. TCP SERVERS PAGE (Shared Memory Tag Conf.)	98					
8.22. TAG SETUP PAGE (Shared Memory Tag Conf.)	99					
8.23. TAG VIEW PAGE (Shared Memory Tag Conf.)	101					
8.24. DB DEVICE CUSTOM PAGE (Shared Memory Tag Conf.)	102					
8.25. ALARM CONFIGURATION PAGE (Alarms)	102					
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY WWW.Seneca.it Doc: MI-00557-18 EN Page 6						



8.26. ALARM SUMM/	ALARM SUMMARY PAGE (Alarms)104							
8.27. ALARM HISTOR	ALARM HISTORY PAGE (Alarms)104							
8.28. SD/USB TRANS	SD/USB TRANSFER CONFIGURATION PAGE (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)104							
8.29. FTP CONFIGUE	FTP CONFIGURATION PAGE (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)105							
8.30. EMAIL CONFIG	URATION PAGE (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)	106						
8.31. HTTP CONFIGL	JRATION (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)	108						
8.32. MQTT CONFIG	URATION (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)	110						
8.33. PHONEBOOK F	PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)	116						
8.34. MESSAGE CON	VFIGURATION PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)	117						
8.35. TIMER CONFIG	URATION PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)	117						
8.36. RULE SCRIPTS	SPAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)	118						
8.37. AUDIO FILES P	AGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)	118						
8.38. RULE MANAGE	EMENT PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)	118						
8.38.1. RULE CO	NFIGURATION	119						
8.38.2. IF CONDI	TION: TYPE	120						
8.38.3. IF CONDI	TION OPERATOR	125						
8.38.4. THEN/ELS	SE ACTION	126						
8.39. GENERAL SET	TINGS PAGE (DATALOGGER)	133						
8.40. GROUP CONFI	GURATION PAGE	135						
8.41. CLOUD CONFIG	GURATION PAGE	135						
8.41.1. CUMULO	СІТҮ	135						
8.41.2. DIREL AD	JM4.0	136						
8.41.3. ONBOARI	D	138						
8.42. METER-BUS (M	I-BUS) PROTOCOL	138						
8.42.1. M-BUS SC	CAN	139						
8.42.2. "CREATE	CONFIGURATION" BUTTON	141						
8.42.3. M-Bus Co		142						
8.42.4. IMPORTIN	VG THE CONFIGURATION INTO STRATON	143						
8.42.5. DELETING	G UNUSED MBUS VARIABLES	150						
8.42.6. REPLACI		151						
8.42.7. ADDING A		151						
8.42.8. DELETING		151						
8.42.9. "IAG ERF		152						
8.43. CUSTOM IMAG	ES PAGE (GUI CONFIGURATION)	152						
8.44. ETHERNET INT		152						
8.45. MODBUS SERI	AL TRACE PAGE (MAINTENANCE)	152						
8.46. FW VERSION P	AGE (MAINTENANCE)	153						
8.47. FIRMWARE UP		153						
8.48. MANAGEMENI	(MAIN I ENANCE) CONF. PAGE	153						
8.49. LICENCE MAN		153						
8.50. MODBUS MOD	ULES (MAINTENANCE)	153						
8.51. PLC MODE CO	NFIGURATION (MAINTENANCE)	154						
9. VPN		.155						
9.1. VPN "SINGLE L	_AN" ALWAYS ON	157						
9.2. VPN "POINT TO	) POINT" ON DEMAND	158						
9.3. DISABLING TH	E VPN CONNECTION	158						
9.4. CONFIGURATIO	ON FILE FOR USE WITH OPEN VPN	159						
10. COMMUNI	CATION NETWORK REDUNDANCY	160						

Page 7



11.	MQTT CLIENT PROTOCOL			160		
11.1.	MQTT PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION FEATURES			161		
11.2.	FEATURES OF THE MQTT PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE	STRATON PLC		161		
11.2	.1. PARAMETERS OF THE MQTT PROTOCOL FROM THE PLC PR	OGRAM				
11.2	.2. MANAGING MULTIPLE MQTT CONNECTIONS					
11.2	.3. MQTT CONFIGURATION OF SSL/TLS RETRYs					
11.2	.4. STATIC AND DYNAMIC CLIENT CERTIFICATES					
11.2	.5. CHANGING MQTT PARAMETERS IN RUNTIME VIA FILE					
12				165		
12.		•••••	•••••			
12.1.	CREATION OF A PROGRAM WITH LOGICAL RULES					
13.	THE STRATON PLC			177		
13.1.	IMPORTING TAGS INTO THE PLC (PLC MODE = SHARED)			179		
	Ϋ́Υ, Ϋ́Υ,					
11				107		
14.						
14.1.	Reading and writing a Lag from a script					
14.1	.1. lag_read					
14.1	.2. lag_write					
14.2.						
14.3.	PYTHON MODULES INSTALLED			190		
15.	ENERGY PROTOCOLS FOR THE STRATON P	LC		192		
16				104		
10.	MANUAL INSTALLATION OF LIBRARIES IN S			194		
17.	CYBERSECURITY			197		
18	WRITING FROM CLOUD TO DEVICE			198		
10.				102		
18.2	. WRITING TAGS FROM CLOUD TO DEVICE VIA MQTT					
10.2.	SENDING ACTION COMMANDS FROM THE CLOUD TO THE DEVICE			200		
19.	SFTP ACCESS			202		
20	MAINTENANCE MODE			203		
20.				200		
21.	SMS COMMANDS			203		
21.1.	PPP ON			204		
21.2.	PPP OFF			204		
21.3.	PPP IP			205		
21.4.	PPP CNF			206		
21.5.	VPN ON			207		
21.6.	VPN OFF			208		
21.7.	VPN CNF					
21.8.	FWL ON			209		
ALL RIGHT	S RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY www seneca it	Doc: MI-00557-18	FN	Page 8		
BE REPRO	DUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.			1 490 0		



21.9.	FWL OFF	209
21.10.	GET DIN	
21.11.	GET DOUT	210
21.12.	SET DOUT	210
21.13.	SET PULSE	211
21.14.	SET USER.PHONE	212
21.15.	RESET PHONE	213
21.16.	SET USER.EMAIL	213
21.17.	RESET EMAIL	214
21.18.	STATUS	214
21.19.	GET GPS	215
21.20.	RESET	215
21.21.	GET TAG	215
21.22.	SET TAG	216
21.23.	OVPN ON	217
21.24.	OVPN OFF	217
21.25.	CLEAN LOGS	217
22	DEVICE FIRMWARE LIPDATE	218
22.		210 240
22.1.	FIRMWARE UPDATE FROM USB STICK	210
<b>^</b> 2		
ZJ.	FACTORY RESET	219
<b>23.</b> 1.	FACTORY RESET FOR SSD	219 219
23.1. 23.2.	FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR R-PASS AND R-PASS-S	<b>219</b> 219 220
23.1. 23.2. 23.3.	FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR R-PASS AND R-PASS-S FACTORY RESET FOR Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT-S, Z-PASS2-RT-S	
23.1. 23.2. 23.3. 24.	FACTORY RESET. FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR R-PASS AND R-PASS-S FACTORY RESET FOR Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT-S, Z-PASS2-RT-S MODBUS ADDRESSES OF EMBEDDED I/OS OF DEVICES	219 219 220 220 220
23.1. 23.2. 23.3. <b>24.</b> 24.1.	FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR R-PASS AND R-PASS-S FACTORY RESET FOR Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT-S, Z-PASS2-RT-S MODBUS ADDRESSES OF EMBEDDED I/OS OF DEVICES MODBUS ADDRESSES OF SSD I/OS.	
23.1. 23.2. 23.3. 24. 24.1. 24.2.	FACTORY RESET FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR R-PASS AND R-PASS-S FACTORY RESET FOR Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT-S, Z-PASS2-RT-S MODBUS ADDRESSES OF EMBEDDED I/OS OF DEVICES MODBUS ADDRESSES OF SSD I/OS MODBUS ADDRESSES OF R-PASS I/OS	219 219 220 220 220 220 220 220 220 
<ul> <li>23.1.</li> <li>23.2.</li> <li>23.3.</li> <li>24.</li> <li>24.1.</li> <li>24.2.</li> <li>24.3.</li> </ul>	FACTORY RESET FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR R-PASS AND R-PASS-S FACTORY RESET FOR Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT-S, Z-PASS2-RT-S MODBUS ADDRESSES OF EMBEDDED I/OS OF DEVICES MODBUS ADDRESSES OF SSD I/Os MODBUS ADDRESSES OF R-PASS I/Os MODBUS ADDRESSES OF Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT I/Os	219 219 220 220 
<ol> <li>23.1.</li> <li>23.2.</li> <li>23.3.</li> <li>24.</li> <li>24.1.</li> <li>24.2.</li> <li>24.3.</li> <li>25.</li> </ol>	FACTORY RESET FACTORY RESET FOR SSD FACTORY RESET FOR R-PASS AND R-PASS-S FACTORY RESET FOR Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT-S, Z-PASS2-RT-S MODBUS ADDRESSES OF EMBEDDED I/OS OF DEVICES MODBUS ADDRESSES OF SSD I/Os MODBUS ADDRESSES OF R-PASS I/Os MODBUS ADDRESSES OF Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT I/Os "UA EXPERT" CLIENT CONFIGURATION	



## 1. INTRODUCTION

# **ATTENTION!**

This user manual extends the information from the installation manual to the configuration of the device. Use the installation manual for more information.

## **ATTENTION!**

In any case, SENECA s.r.l. or its suppliers will not be responsible for the loss of data/revenue or consequential or incidental damages due to negligence or bad/improper management of the device, even if SENECA is well aware of these possible damages.

SENECA, its subsidiaries, affiliates, group companies, suppliers and distributors do not guarantee that the functions fully meet the customer's expectations or that the device, firmware and software should have no errors or operate continuously.

SENECA IIoT EDGE gateways are key components of industrial automation and offer a range of features that drive efficiency and reliability. These gateways act as digital sentinels of the factory, combining supervision, diagnostics, processing and data storage in a single compact unit.

**Supervision** is the first line of defence, as IIoT EDGE gateways continuously monitor the health and performance of connected field devices, collect real-time data and provide insights that enable predictive maintenance, reducing downtime and operating costs.

**Diagnostic capabilities** are also key. These gateways use advanced analyses to detect anomalies and deviations from expected behaviour. In this way, they enable proactive problem resolution, preventing problems before they escalate. The result is higher uptime and more consistent production.

**Processing power** is another key feature. IIoT EDGE gateways have the processing power to perform data processing operations on-the-fly. They can pre-process data at the source, filtering, aggregating, or transforming it before sending it to the cloud or central systems. This minimizes bandwidth usage and latency, maximizing the value of the data.

**Data storage** is essential for buffering and storing data locally. In the event of network outages, these gateways ensure that critical data is not lost, and also facilitate historical analysis and reporting, enabling informed decisions.

**Real-time management** of field devices is the hallmark of these gateways, they can remotely configure, update, and control industrial equipment, allowing operators to respond quickly to changing conditions or emergency situations. This capability simplifies operations and improves overall system resilience.

**Security** is key, and IIoT EDGE gateways excel at this. They establish secure VPN connections to central control systems, encrypting data in transit, and also apply access controls, ensuring that only authorized personnel can interact with them, safeguarding against cyber threats. These gateways comply with the most stringent cybersecurity standards, starting with OWASP penetration testing, NIST 800 115 Risk Analysis, and IEC 62443. IIoT EDGE gateways are indispensable in today's industrial environments. They serve as front-line intelligence, providing data supervision, diagnostics, processing, and storage. Secure VPN connections and real-time device management make them the linchpin of efficient, responsive, and secure industrial operations.



#### 1.1. FIRMWARE WITH OPEN SOURCE LPG

Firmwares can contain Open Source software under GPL contract. According to Section 3b of the GPL, it is possible to have the source code for these parts. The source code with the Open Source software license terms can be obtained upon request from Seneca s.r.l.

Send your request to supporto@seneca.it with the subject "Open Source".

## 2. MODELS

The Edge IIOT Gateway series consists of the following models:

MODEL	DIGITAL I/O	ANALOG INPUTS	DISPLAY	PLC STRATON	MODEM 4G	INTEGRATED UPS	SERIAL PORTS	ETHERNET PORTS	CAN PORT	WIFI	IEC61850 IEC60870 PROTOCOLS
SSD	2 DIDO	NO	7" TOUCH + VIRTUAL	NO	NO	NO	2	2	NO	YES	NO
SSD-S	2 DIDO	NO	7" TOUCH + VIRTUAL	YES	NO	NO	2	2	NO	YES	NO
SSD-E	2 DIDO	NO	7" TOUCH + VIRTUAL	YES	NO	NO	2	2	NO	YES	YES
R-PASS	4DI 4DO	2	VIRTUAL	NO	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	2	4 (1+3 in switch)	YES	OPTIONAL	NO
R-PASS-S	4DI 4DO	2	VIRTUAL	YES	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	2	4 (1+3 in switch)	YES	OPTIONAL	NO
R-PASS-E	4DI 4DO	2	VIRTUAL	YES	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	2	4 (1+3 in switch)	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
Z-PASS1-RT	6 DIDO	2	VIRTUAL	NO	NO	NO	3	2	YES	NO	NO
Z-TWS4-RT	6 DIDO	2	VIRTUAL	YES	NO	NO	3	2	YES	NO	NO
Z-TWS4-RT-E	6 DIDO	2	VIRTUAL	YES	NO	NO	3	2	YES	NO	YES
Z-PASS2-RT-4G	6 DIDO	2	VIRTUAL	NO	YES	NO	3	2	YES	NO	NO
Z-PASS2-RT-4G- S	6 DIDO	2	VIRTUAL	YES	YES	NO	3	2	YES	NO	NO
Z-PASS2-RT-4G- E	6 DIDO	2	VIRTUAL	YES	YES	NO	3	2	YES	NO	YES

N.B. Depending on the model, the CAN port may be available but not managed by the firmware revision.

ΕN

Page 11



#### 2.1. MODEL DESCRIPTION

#### 2.1.1.SSD / SSD-S / SSD-E



Surprise Smart Display is a 7-inch HMI touch-sensitive colour display (capacitive touch panel), with resolution 800 x 480 and LED backlight

It is an operator panel designed to control and monitor devices, plants or production lines.

Smart Display also offers extensive connectivity thanks to the features of Industrial Gateway, Serial Device Server, Bridge and WI-FI, it is also equipped with an ever-increasing number of industrial protocols.

A novelty introduced in the industrial automation world is the possibility to display variables of the Modbus RTU protocol in a completely passive mode (serial sniffer).

The preloaded software application allows the display of parameters, the sending of commands, the configuration of tags, communication, individual video pages and alarm management.

Includes support for the latest version of LET'S VPN for the maintenance and monitoring of remote devices.

The -S version is also available which includes the PLC Straton IEC 61131.

In addition to including the Straton PLC, the -E version has licenses for energy management protocols.IEC61850 and IEC60870



#### 2.1.2.R-PASS / R-PASS-S / R-PASS-E



R-PASS is a device designed for the control and monitoring of the operation of devices,

systems or production lines, it also offers extended connectivity thanks to the Industrial Gateway, Serial Device Server, Bridge and WI-FI functions, it is also equipped with a number of industrial protocols that are constantly increasing especially in the IOT sector.

A novelty introduced in the industrial automation world is the possibility to display variables of the Modbus RTU protocol in a completely passive mode (serial sniffer).

It is also equipped with a virtual display accessible from any device via a web browser.

Includes support for the latest version of LET'S VPN for the maintenance and monitoring of remote devices.

The -S version is also available which includes the PLC Straton IEC 61131.

It is possible to connect to the device the R-COMM option which includes a 4G modem and a UPS (optional). The model with 4 Ethernet ports is available, with and without WIFI.

For more information on the Straton PLC refer to the website: <u>https://straton-plc.com/en/</u>

In addition to including the Straton PLC, the -E version has licenses for energy management protocols.IEC61850 and IEC60870



#### 2.1.3.Z-PASS1-RT / Z-TWS4-RT / Z-TWS4-RT-E



Z-PASS1-RT/Z-TWS4-RT is a device designed for the control and monitoring of the operation of devices, systems or production lines, it also offers extensive connectivity thanks to the Industrial Gateway, Serial Device Server and Bridge functions, it is also equipped with a number of continuously increasing industrial protocols especially in the IOT sector.

A novelty introduced in the industrial automation world is the possibility to display variables of the Modbus RTU protocol in a completely passive mode (serial sniffer).

It is also equipped with a virtual display accessible from any device via a web browser.

Includes support for the latest version of LET'S VPN for the maintenance and monitoring of remote devices. The Z-TWS4-RT version is also available which includes the PLC Straton IEC 61131.

For more information on the Straton PLC refer to the website: https://straton-plc.com/en/

In addition to including the Straton PLC, the -E version has licenses for energy management protocols.IEC61850 and IEC60870

ΕN

Page 14



#### 2.1.4.Z-PASS2-RT-4G / Z-PASS2-RT-4G-S / Z-PASS2-RT-4G-E



Z-PASS2-RT-4G is a device designed for the control and monitoring of the operation of devices, systems or production lines, it also offers extensive connectivity thanks to the Industrial Gateway, Serial Device Server and Bridge functions, it is also equipped with a number of continuously increasing industrial protocols especially in the IOT sector.

A novelty introduced in the industrial automation world is the possibility to display variables of the Modbus RTU protocol in a completely passive mode (serial sniffer).

It is also equipped with a virtual display accessible from any device via a web browser.

Includes support for the latest version of LET'S VPN for the maintenance and monitoring of remote devices. It integrates a latest generation universal 4G modem.

The -S version is also available which includes the PLC Straton IEC 61131.

For more information on the Straton PLC refer to the website: https://straton-plc.com/en/

In addition to including the Straton PLC, the -E version has licenses for energy management protocols.IEC61850 and IEC60870

#### 2.2. HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE OPTIONS

The devices are available in various hardware formats and with different software features.

All software features can be purchased at the time of ordering or at a later time. The software features are unlocked by entering a key in the appropriate page of the device's web server.

#### 2.2.1.SSD

Smart Display has the following hardware options:

HARDWARE OPTIONS	DESCRIPTION
SMART DISPLAY	7" DISPLAY WITH CAPACITIVE TOUCH
	NR 2 DIGITAL INPUT
	NR 2 DIGITAL OUTPUT



	No. 2 INDEPENDENT ETHERNETS
	WI-FI / ROUTER WI-FI
	No. 1 USB HOST PORT
Z-MBUS	MBUS PROTOCOL CONVERTER
	(METERBUS)

And it is possible to purchase the licenses of the following software options (the packages can be activated even more than one at the same time), by contacting Seneca directly.

SOFTWARE OPTIONS	DESCRIPTION
PACKAGE INCLUDED	Graphic display with widgets and synoptics
	Virtual display with widgets and synoptics
	Datalogger max 2000 tags with scaling
	Alarms
	Gateway/Router/Firewall
	Gateway ethernet-serial
	Serial Sniffer
	Modbus TCP Client/Server protocol
	Modbus RTU Master/Slave protocol
	OPC-UA server protocol
	HTTP and MQTT protocol for cloud
	connection" with "Easy Cloud" technology
	Programmable logics through
	"IF THEN ELSE"
"IOT" PACKET,	
LOGICS, VPN	Remote Alarming
	LET's VPN environment and VPNBOX2
	Or
	Open VPN Standard



STRATON (-S) PLC	Allows you to activate the Straton PLC IEC
PACKAGE	61131
	Additional protocols provided: Modbus RTU,
	Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client,
	MeterBus, S7 Client, SNMP
ENERGY PROTOCOL	Allows you to activate the Straton PLC and
PACKAGE (-E)	the licenses for the additional protocols
	IEC61850, IEC60870, Modbus RTU,
	Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client,
	MeterBus, S7 Client, SNMP

#### 2.2.2.R-PASS

R-PASS has the following hardware options:

HARDWARE	DESCRIPTION
OPTIONS	
R-PASS	NR 4 DIGITAL INPUT
	NR 4 DIGITAL OUTPUT
	No. 4 TOTAL: Ni. 1 INDEPENDENT
	ETHERNET + No. 3 IN SWITCH
	BETWEEN THEM
	No. 1 USB HOST PORT
R-PASS-W	NR 4 DIGITAL INPUT
	NR 4 DIGITAL OUTPUT
	No. 4 TOTAL: No. 1 INDEPENDENT
	ETHERNET + 3 IN SWITCH BETWEEN
	THEM
	WIFI
R-COMM-0-4GWW	4G GLOBAL MODEM
R-COMM-B-4GWW	4G GLOBAL MODEM + BATTERY
	POWERED UPS
Z-MBUS	MBUS PROTOCOL CONVERTER
	(METERBUS)

And it is possible to purchase the licenses of the following software options (the packages can be activated even more than one at the same time), by contacting Seneca directly.

	SOFTWARE OPTION	S DESC			
	PACKAGE INCLUDE	O Virtual display with	widgets and sy	noptics	
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PA BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PR	RT OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY OR PERMISSION.	www.seneca.it	Doc: MI-00557-18	EN	Page 17



	Datalogger max 2000 tags with scaling
	Alarms
	Gateway/Router/Firewall
	Gateway ethernet-serial
	Serial Sniffer
	Modbus TCP Client/Server protocol
	Modbus RTU Master/Slave protocol
	OPC-UA server protocol
	HTTP and MQTT protocol for cloud connection" with "Easy Cloud" technology
	Programmable logics through "IF THEN ELSE"
	Simplified VPN connection via "Seneca LET's VPN" environment and VPNBOX2 support Or
	Open VPN Standard
STRATON (-S) PLC PACKAGE	Allows you to activate the Straton PLC IEC 61131
	Additional protocols provided: Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client, MeterBus, S7 Client, SNMP
ENERGY PROTOCOL PACKAGE (-E)	Allows you to activate the Straton PLC and the licenses for the additional protocols IEC61850, IEC60870, Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client,
	MeterBus, S7 Client, SNMP



#### 2.2.3.Z-PASS1-RT / Z-TWS4-RT

Z-PASS1-RT / Z-TWS4-RT has the following hardware options:

HARDWARE OPTIONS	DESCRIPTION
Z-PASS1-RT /	No. 6 CONFIGURABLE DIGITAL
Z-TWS4-RT	INPUT/OUTPUT
	No. 2 ANALOG INPUT 0-10V / 0-20 mA
	No. 2 INDEPENDENT ETHERNETS
	No. 1 USB HOST PORT
	No. 1 SLOT SD CARD
Z-MBUS	MBUS PROTOCOL CONVERTER
	(METERBUS)

SUFTWARE OPTIONS	DESCRIPTION
PACKAGE INCLUDED	Virtual display with widgets and synoptics
	Datalogger max 2000 tags with scaling
	Alarms
	Gateway/Router/Firewall
	Gateway ethernet-serial
	Serial Sniffer
	Modbus TCP Client/Server protocol
	Modbus RTU Master/Slave protocol
	OPC-UA server protocol
	HTTP and MQTT protocol for cloud connection" with "Easy Cloud" technology
	Programmable logics through "IF THEN ELSE"



	Simplified VPN connection via "Seneca
	LET's VPN" environment and VPNBOX2
	support
	Or
	Open VPN Standard
STRATON (-S) PLC	Allows you to activate the Straton PLC IEC
PACKAGE	61131
(ALREADY INCLUDED	Additional protocols provided: Modbus RTU,
IN THE Z-TWS4-RT	Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client,
MODEL ONLY)	MeterBus, S7 Client, SNMP
ENERGY PROTOCOL	Allows you to activate the Straton PLC and
PACKAGE (-E)	the licenses for the additional protocols
	IEC61850, IEC60870, Modbus RTU,
	Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client,
	MeterBus, S7 Client, SNMP

#### 2.2.4.Z-PASS2-RT-4G

Z-PASS2-RT-4G has the following hardware options:

HARDWARE OPTIONS	DESCRIPTION
Z-PASS2-RT-4G	No.1 4G GLOBAL MODEM + GNSS
	No. 6 CONFIGURABLE DIGITAL
	INPUT/OUTPUT
	No. 2 ANALOG INPUT 0-10V / 0-20 mA
	No. 2 INDEPENDENT ETHERNETS
	No. 1 USB HOST PORT
	No. 1 SLOT SD CARD
Z-MBUS	MBUS PROTOCOL CONVERTER
	(METERBUS)

SOFTWARE OPTIONS	DESCRIPTION
PACKAGE INCLUDED	Virtual display with widgets and synoptics
	Datalogger max 2000 tags with scaling
	Alarms



	Gateway/Router/Firewall
	Serial Sniffer
	Gateway ethernet-serial
	Modbus TCP Client/Server protocol
	Modbus RTU Master/Slave protocol
	OPC-UA server protocol
	HTTP and MQTT protocol for cloud connection" with "Easy Cloud" technology
	Programmable logics through "IF THEN ELSE"
	Simplified VPN connection via "Seneca LET's VPN" environment and VPNBOX2 support Or
	Open VPN Standard
STRATON (-S) PLC PACKAGE	Allows you to activate the Straton PLC IEC 61131
	Additional protocols provided: Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client, MeterBus, S7 Client, SNMP
ENERGY PROTOCOL PACKAGE (-E)	Allows you to activate the Straton PLC and the licenses for the additional protocols IEC61850, IEC60870, Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client, MeterBus, S7 Client, SNMP



#### 3. IP ADDRESSES

#### 3.1. FACTORY IP ADDRESSES

The devices leave the factory with the following configuration:

ETHERNET "LAN" PORT	static IP: 192.168.90.101
ETHERNET "WAN" PORT	DHCP active
WI-FI	Not active (where present)

#### 3.2. IP ADDRESS SEARCH

The devices leave the factory with the default IP address 192.168.90.101, on Ethernet (LAN), If this address is changed or forgotten, it can be recovered using the "Seneca Device Discovery" software.

#	IP	Mode	MAC	Ping	Name	Hostname	Firmware	CRC	Comma
₽	192.168.90.225	STATIC	C8:FA:81:16:00:03	Different Subnet	Z-TWS4	192.168.90.225	2940.310	ОК	Assig
€	192.168.85.83	STATIC	C8:F9:81:0C:01:9E	1 ms	Z-KEY	192.168.85.83	113.1	ОК	Assig
€	192.168.85.8	STATIC	C8:F9:81:0C:01:9D	2 ms	Z-KEY	192.168.85.8	110.0	ОК	Assig
€	192.168.85.200	STATIC	C8:F9:81:02:01:BD	2 ms	Z-TWS4	ZTWS4	2940.220	OK	
€	192.168.84.192	STATIC	C8:F9:81:02:03:5F	1 ms	Z-TWS4	ZTWS4	2940.210	ОК	
€	192.168.85.7	STATIC	C8:F9:81:02:02:85	1 ms	Z-PASS	192.168.85.7	3900.122	ОК	
€	192.168.85.6	STATIC	C8:F9:81:11:00:02	2 ms	Z-PASS2-S	192.168.85.6	2940.221	OK	
€	192.168.84.155	STATIC	00:22:4D:86:D4:06	1 ms	Cloud BOX	cloud-dev.seneca	7800.106	ОК	
€	192.168.85.102	STATIC	C8:F9:81:02:01:5B	1 ms	Z-TWS4	ZTWS4	2940.222	ОК	
€	192.168.85.103	STATIC	C8:FA:81:16:00:02	8 ms		192.168.85.103	3900.205	ОК	Assig
€	192.168.85.69	STATIC	08:00:27:5B:CB:12	2 ms	Cloud BOX	192.168.85.69	7800.106	ОК	

This application shows the IP address, MAC address, FW version and some other useful information, for each SENECA device connected to PC.

Moreover, by clicking on the "Assign" button, it is possible modify the device network parameters, as shown in the following figure:



Assign IP	×
	IP
Static IP	192.168.95.101
Netmask	Gateway
255.255.255.0	192.168.95.1
Assign	Cancel

For security reasons, this function can be disabled, in this case, after clicking on the "Assign" button the following error message will be visualized



The software can be easily installed by running the installation program available at the following link: <u>http://www.seneca.it/products/sdd</u>

#### NOTE:

The IP address shown by the Seneca Discovery Device software is the IP address of the LAN peripheral when the PC is connected to the LAN port, the WAN IP address when the PC is connected to the WAN port and of the WI-FI if it is connected to the latter; moreover, all the changes of network configuration parameters are applied to the relative peripheral.



## 4. ACCESS TO THE WEBSERVERS OF THE DEVICES

IIOT devices are equipped with two webservers:

- The webserver with the virtual display
- The configuration webserver

#### 4.1. CONFIGURATION WEBSERVER ACCOUNT

In addition to the "ADMIN" account, there are also the "guest" and "operator" accounts:

#### 4.1.1.CONFIGURATION WEBSERVER WITH "GUEST" ACCOUNT

You can access the configuration site of the device with the "guest" account; this account is not allowed to access all the pages but it is possible to view all the configuration parameters and the status information, without being able to modify them; therefore, in all the pages, the "APPLY" buttons (and any other button used to make changes) are disabled.

To log in with a "guest" account, connect your browser to the IP address of the device on port 8080, for example: http://192.168.90.101:8080 and, when required, provide the following credentials (default values):

Username: guest

Password: guest

#### 4.1.2. CONFIGURATION WEBSERVER WITH "OPERATOR" ACCOUNT

You can access the device configuration site with "operator" account; this account can only configure IP addresses.

To access with "operator" account, connect to the browser to the IP address of the device on port 8080, for example:

http://192.168.90.101:8080

and, when required, provide the following credentials (default values):

Username: operator

Password: operator



#### 4.2. FIRST ACCESS TO THE WEB SERVER

The devices are accessible by default from the "LAN" Ethernet port with the static IP address 192.168.90.101 The webservers are available via http and/or https (depending on the configuration). Both protocols are active by default.

On the http protocol the webserver with the virtual display is located on port 80 (default for browsers), so type:

#### http://192.168.90.101

while the https is:

#### https://192.168.90.101

Otherwise the web server on http protocol for configuration is located on port 8080, therefore:

#### http://192.168.90.101:8080

while for the https:

#### https://192.168.90.101/maintenance

Username: admin Password: admin

#### 4.3. WEBSERVER WITH VIRTUAL DISPLAY

For more information on this Webserver, refer to the relevant chapter of this manual.

#### 4.4. CONFIGURATION WEBSERVER

For more information on this Webserver, refer to the relevant chapter of this manual.



## 5. DATA ACQUISITION AND PROCESSING, ALARMS GENERATION AND SENDING, DATA SENDING

Edge IIOT devices allow you to acquire data from the embedded IOs of the devices or from the buses (via industrial communication protocols), this data is saved in a shared memory and can be processed via scaling or via logical rules or via the straton PLC. Once the data has been processed, it is possible to save it in an external storage device (USB or SD card) or send it to the clouds or FTP/Email servers etc.

The alarms are generated by the logical rules and can also be sent to the clouds or via Email/SMS or via audio call.

Please refer to the following block diagram:



The acquisition of data (Tags) in the buses (Data Bus) takes place via industrial protocols (Industrial Protocols) or via direct acquisition of the integrated I/Os (Embedded I/O).

This data flows into the shared memory (Data Shared Memory), in this memory the logic rules or PLC perform the data processing (Logic Rules or PLC).

The data logger acquires the processed data and stores it via client protocols (on Cloud, FTP server, Email, SD card, Usb storage).

The logical rules or the PLC generate alarms that can be sent via EMAIL, Cloud, SMS or audio calls.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.	www.seneca.it	Doc: MI-00557-18	EN	Page 26



Audio calls can be configured to patrol as long as there is confirmation of alarm receipt via a DTMF tone combination (#99\*).

The Cloud can access and then write the data already processed in the shared memory (Shared Memory). Below we will analyse the main components of the block diagram.

#### 5.1. THE DATA BUS AND INDUSTRIAL PROTOCOLS

Typically the data resides in external devices and must be connected via industrial protocols.

The device includes a series of industrial protocols so that it can connect with the most varied third-party manufacturers.

Among the most important protocols we mention the Modbus protocols and the OPC-UA protocol



#### 5.1.1.MODBUS PROTOCOLS



Modbus was born as a serial communication protocol by Modicon (a company now part of the Schneider Electric group) to connect their programmable logic controllers (PLCs). It has become a de facto standard in industrial communication, and is currently one of the most widespread connection protocols in the world among industrial electronic devices. In addition to the serial version, Seneca devices also support the Ethernet-based version. The supported Modbus protocols are:

Modbus RTU Master protocol Modbus RTU Slave protocol Modbus TCP-IP Client protocol Modbus TCP-IP Server protocol

For further information, see website:

#### https://modbus.org/

Thanks to these protocols it is possible to acquire variables in the memory directly from external Modbus RTU slave or Modbus TCP-IP server devices.

#### 5.1.2.OPC- UA PROTOCOL



OPC Unified Architecture (OPC-UA) is a standardized machine-to-machine communication protocol for industry 4.0 developed by the OPC Foundation.

OPC-UA is a vendor-independent communication protocol and is based on the client-server principle. Seneca devices support the OPC-UA server protocol also with security policy.

For further information, see website:

#### https://opcfoundation.org/

In particular, the OPC-UA server "exports" the internal memory tags then, using an OPC-UA client or other protocol it will be possible to read and write directly all tags.





#### 5.2. SHARED MEMORY AND TAGS

The data acquired from the buses or I/O integrated into the devices flow into the shared memory, this memory is accessible from outside the device with various protocols (for example OPC-UA or Modbus TCP-IP or RTU). Each piece of data is identified by a mnemonic name and a type (integer, floating point etc.), thus characterized it takes the name of "Tag".

On these Tags it is possible to perform various types of processing as we will see later in the manual.

#### 5.3. DATALOGGER

The Seneca IIOT Edge Gateways include a powerful data logger that allows you to manage up to 2000 variables at the same time (TAG). It is also possible to scale each variable and perform further processing with the PLC or with logical rules. The data acquired by the data logger can then be sent to the various clouds/FTP/EMAILs or to USB/SD memories.

For the function, when the gateway function is set to "Modbus Gateway with Shared Memory" in the device it is also possible to activate the "Data Logger" mode:

Tag values are periodically stored in files (called "log files"), which can then be transferred.

Tags can be associated with up to four groups of Data Loggers, which can have different sampling and transfer periods.

The following "transfer" methods are currently supported;

- copied to USB stick / SD Card
- transferred to an FTP server
- sent to one or more e-mail addresses, as an attachment
- Sent to a server via http post
- Sent to an MQTT broker

More than one of the above methods can also be enabled at the same time.

Log files are stored in flash memory, so if one of the transfer methods temporarily fails, it can be successfully transferred later.

For each group of data loggers, the "cache" is filled if at least one of the following cases is reached:

- 1000 log files
- 500000/(number of groups enabled) samples (i.e. number of lines of a single log file)

When the limit is reached, the cache is "rotated", i.e. the oldest files are overwritten by the new ones.



The file protocols (copy to USB/SD card, EMAIL or FTP) use standard "csv" type log files, they can therefore be processed by Excel<sup>™</sup> or PC software.

Here is a portion of an example log file

If for a tag the actual value is not available (for example, if the tag corresponds to a log that does not respond to Modbus requests), the value written in the corresponding field of the log file can be set to "ERR!" The "ERROR MODE" parameter can also be set to LAST VALUE or to a user-defined FAIL value.

Please note that each time a configuration change is made that affects the functionality of the Data Logger (from a page in the "Datalogger" section) the following procedure is performed:

- Data Logger processes are interrupted
- The log file cache is cleared

#### 5.4. TAG PROCESSING: LOGICAL RULES AND STRATON PLC

Two main forms of Tag processing can be used in the device. The first is through logical rules, the second is through a PLC (optional). For more information, refer to the respective chapters of this manual.



#### 5.5. CONNECTION TO CLOUDS VIA "EASY CLOUD" TECHNOLOGY

The "Easy Cloud" technology is based on the MQTT protocol and allows bidirectional connection with the main available clouds.

Some of the clouds to which devices can connect are:



#### 5.6. **ALARMS**

A complete set of parameters are available for TAG alarms, as indicated in the "Alarm Configuration" page of the webserver.

The entire alarm status can be viewed in the "Alarm Summary" page and the alarm history can be retrieved in the "Alarm History" page.

Moreover, in the "Tag View" page, the columns "ALARM" and "ANALOG DANGER ALARM" show the current alarm status for each tag.

Alarm generation is managed through logical rules or directly from the Straton PLC (optional).



## 6. GRAPHICAL DISPLAY OF DATA ON THE DISPLAY / VIRTUAL DISPLAY

The Seneca IIOT Edge Gateways include a powerful graphical interface, depending on the model there is a 7" touch physical display and/or a virtual display accessible via a web browser. Everything that can be done in the real display is also available in the virtual one, the finger touch is replaced by the pointer and the mouse button.

PAGE 1 SMART\_DISP\_DI SMART\_DISP\_DO С 0<sub>0</sub> C SMART\_DISP\_DI\_1 SMART DISP DI 2 В SMART\_DISP\_DO\_1 SMART\_DISP\_DO\_2 OFF (OFF) TX1 RX1 TX2 RX 5 16/06/2020 11:05

The display consists of 3 sections:

"A" Represents the bar with the device information

"B" Represents the Smart Display menu

"C" Represents the Widget page

#### 6.1. INFORMATION BAR

Represents the information related to the device status , in particular:

SURPRISE smart	Display 🧻	6 👗	TX1 RX1	TX2 RX2	0	<b>?</b>	9	16/06/2020 11:10
	Ā	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	н

Icon "A" provides information about the device (such as firmware revision) and manufacturer

Icon "B" provides user account information; in case you are not logged in, the icon is replaced by a padlock. The icon on the left, if pressed, allows to logout, the icon on the right indicates the type of user account (A

stands for administrator). In the case of guest accounts the icon is shown as follows :

C" icon shows the status of the serial port COM1

Icon "D" shows the status of the serial port COM2

Icon "E" shows the status of the VPN connection: "Seneca Let's VPN" or "OpenVPN standard".

Icon "F" Provides the strength of the WI-FI signal (if present, depending on the model)

"G" icon shows the status of the datalogger

"H" shows the date/time of the device



#### 6.2. **MENU**

Shows the menu:

HOME leads to the main page

SETUP leads to device configuration of the device

ALARMS leads to the alarms section

CHART leads to the section related to the graphic analysis of the datalogger data

It is also possible to hide the menu pressing the side bar:

#### 6.2.1.SETUP

	6.2.1.1. NETWORK						
		PAGES	TAGs	DISPLAY	USERS	SERIAL	
номе	LAN	IP address Mask		192.168.90. <sup>-</sup> 255.255.255	103 .0	Ø	
SETUP	WAN	DHCP IP address Mask		OFF 192.168.85. <sup>-</sup> 255.255.252	103 .0	Ø	
ALARMS	WIFI	Mode		OFF		¢	/
CHART	DG & DNS	Gateway DNS AUTC DNS1 DNS2		192.168.85. OFF 192.168.84. 0.0.0.0	1	Q	
SURPRISE sn	nart Display 🕕				15/0	4/2021 17:0	07

In this section it is possible to configure the settings for the LAN and WAN Ethernet ports and WI- FI network port.

The WI- WIFI port section allows to you choose WI-FI Station or Access Point mode.

The Station mode allows the device to connect to an existing Wi-Fi network, instead, the Access Point mode allows the device to create a new Wi-Fi network to which other devices can connect.



#### 6.2.1.2. PAGES



On the first screen it is possible to add as many pages as user desires and once pages are created, he is able to edit configuration of each one.



It is possible to change the page name and the number of widgets to show.

In the central part there is a preview of the page visualization.

Pressing on a widget icon it is possible to modify the widget parameters: type, colour, etc...

In addition to a widget page it is possible to add a Synoptic page. In a synoptic page it is possible to freely position the widgets and upload graphics from a PC or from a graphics library inside the device to create synoptic pages without the aid of external software.



TAGS

	NETWORK	NETWORK PAGES TAG		Gs	Gs DISPLAY		RS	SNIFFER	
номе	Name			SMART_DISP_DI			SMART_DISP_DI		
	Gateway Mod	BUS address					SMA	RT_DISP_DO	
්් SETUP	Device ModBL	JS address					SMAF	RT_DISP_DI_1	
	Device ModBL	JS ID					SMAF	RT_DISP_DI_2	
	Device Type			SMART-DISPLAY			SMART_DISP_DO_1		
ALARMS	Device Resou	rce		DIGIT	AL INPUTS		SMAR	T_DISP_DO_2	
	Request Type			Holdir	ng Register	F	2	<b>▲</b>	
CHART	Data Type			16 Bit	Unsigned				
SURPRISE sa	nart Display (j)	6 💑					16/06	2020 14:35	

In this section the configured tags are visualized.

The device tags are located on the right side (A), it is possible browse the list.

The parameters of each tag appear in the central part (B), you can also scroll through the list. From firmware version 109 it is possible to add, edit and delete tags also from the display.



#### 6.2.1.3. DISPLAY

This section allows to configure the screen brightness, language and screen refresh time.



In order to safeguard the consumption and the duration of the screen, it is possible to activate the screensaver (the backlighting of the screen is lowered after the set idle time).

If the screensaver mode is enabled it is possible to exit by pressing anywhere on the screen (or making a movement in front of the screen if the proximity sensor is activated).

Slider mode, instead, allows to cycle the widget pages automatically after a preset time.

#### 6.2.1.4. USERS

	NETWORK	PAGES	TAGs	DISPLAY	USERS	SNIFFER
номе	Enable	Login		)	SA	VE
ි <sub>ල</sub> Setup	Enter y	our new pass	sword			
		admin			SWORD	
ALARMS		duest			SWORD	
CHART		guest				
SURPRISE si	nart Display (j)	🕒 💑			16/06	/2020 15:47

This section allows to configure the users who can access to the display.

It is possible to disable the login to access the display (free access) or activate an administrator account and/or guest account.

According to the following table

ACCOUNT TYPE	CHANGING THE VALUE OF A TAG	SETUP MENU DISPLAY	SETUP MODIFICATION
ADMIN	Yes	FULL	Yes
GUEST	Yes	ONLY "NETWORK" AND "TAGS"	NO
NO ACCOUNT	No	NO	NO

If the screen saver is switched off and none touch the screen for 2 minutes the system will automatically logout. If the screen saver is activated and none touch the screen for a time equal to the screen saver time, the system will automatically logout.


#### 6.2.1.5. SERIAL

Allows you to configure the parameters of serials and define whether the Modbus protocol must be Master or slave.

	TAGs	DISPLAY	USERS	SERIAL	SNIFFER	BUS	
номе	Defined port			COM1		>	
_	Mode			RS485		>	
SETUP	Baud rate			38400		>	
	Data bits			8		>	
	Parity			None		>	1
ALARMS	Stop bits			1		>	
	Task			Slave	1	>	
CHART			S/	AVE	/		
SURPRISE sn	SURPRISE smart Display (i) 15/04/2021 17:10					7:10	

#### 6.2.1.6. **SNIFFER**

The serial sniffer function allows you to insert one or more sniffer devices into an existing system with Modbus RTU protocol in an RS485 bus.

For Modbus RTU protocol there is always a single master and a series of slave devices. The master requires registers to read/write to each slave, who answers sending requested data.

In order to insert a device that displays data without changing the existing configuration, it is necessary to insert one or more devices in passive mode (sniffer).

At this point the devices will receive all the serial packets transmitted between the master and the slaves and it is necessary to associate these packets to tags that will be valued.

#### ATTENTION!

As the SNIFFER mode is purely passive all defined tags will be read-only



# 6.2.1.7. SNIFFER MODE CONFIGURATION STEPS

	PAGES	TAGs	DISPLAY	USERS	SERIAL	SNIFFER
номе		SCAN			AG CREAT	ON
~	COM1	START	STOP		DEVICES D	В
<b>.</b>				Z-D-IN		
SETUP				Z-D-OUT		
^				Z-4TC 1		
				Z-4AI 1		
ALARMS				Z-10-D-IN		
				Z-10-D-OUT		
	Si	ET ID/DEVICE		UNSE	Ţ.	SAVE
SURPRISE sn	nart Display (j)				15/0	4/2021 17:12

The sniffer mode is configured through the following steps (the three buttons at the top of the page):

# 1) BUS COMMUNICATION SCAN

In this learning mode the device will start to scan the flow of information passing through the bus. Typically, a Master interrogates all the devices in a continuous cycle, so when you are sure that the cycle has ended you can stop the scan. Attention: the operation to stop the scan is always manual.BUS COMMUNICATION SCAN

# 2) TAG CREATION

In this phase the device has identified the registers that the devices are exchanging, now it is necessary to associate the name of the tag and the type of data it contains. In the case of a system with Seneca products, it will be necessary to introduce the type of Seneca device and the system will automatically associate the correct tags, in the case of third party devices, the information relating to each register identified will be requested.



#### 6.2.2. ALARMS



This section shows the active alarms and alarm history.

If the alarm requires manual acknowledgement, it is possible to use the appropriate button:

	ALA	RMS		HISTORI	CAL ALAF	RMS
НОМЕ	NAME	TAG	STATUS	TIME ON	ACTION	ACT. TIME
	ALR_DO_1	SMART_DISP_DC	0_1 Alarm	16/5/2020 16:53:21	Acknowledge	16/5/2020 17:0:16
•	ALR_DO_2	SMART_DISP_DC	0_2 Alarm	16/5/2020 16:53:27	None	
ALARMS						
CHART			CONFIRM			
SURPRISE sn	nart Display 🧴 🕒 🙀				16/06/20	020 17:01



In the Historical section are represented all the alarms that have occurred so far:

		ALARMS		HISTC		ARMS
номе	NAME	TAG	VALUE	LEVEL	STATUS	TIME
	ALR_DO_1	SMART_D ISP_DO_1	1	Alarm	Acknowledge	16/5/2020 17:0:16
Ø.	ALR_DO_1	SMART_D ISP_DO_1	1	Alarm	Acknowledge	16/5/2020 16:58:51
SETUP	ALR_DO_2	SMART_D ISP_DO_2		Alarm	Alarm	16/5/2020 16:53:27
	ALR_DO_1	SMART_D ISP_D0_1		Alarm	Alarm	16/5/2020 16:53:21
ALARMS						
CHART			CLE	EAN		
SURPRISE sn	nart Display (j)	6 🔥			16/06/	2020 17:04

# ATTENTION!

# ALARMS ARE CONFIGURED IN THE APPROPRIATE SECTION OF THE WEBSERVER

#### 6.2.3.BUS

This section allows external devices to be added via serial and/or Ethernet and their tags to be inserted:



The device uses a database that includes records of all Seneca devices.



Adding a device can be done in manual mode (by entering the device among those in the database or from a manufacturer other than Seneca) or by automatically searching for the device on serial or Ethernet. The automatic search also automatically creates tags but only works with Seneca devices.

#### 6.2.4. MAINTENANCE

The Maintenance menu allows maintenance operations to be carried out on the device:





#### 6.2.5. CHART

There are 3 types of graph available: Real Time, Historical and Histogram.

In the Chart Real Time section the tag values are displayed in real time (maximum 10 tags):



The configuration of the real time graph will be recalled also from the relative widget.

In the Historical section, on the other hand, you can load data in the desired range and move back and forth in the graph, using the touch screen.





In case a USB disk is connected, it is possible to export to a file the chart values displayed, by pressing the "EXP" button.

If user is connected via web to the remote display, pressing the "EXP" button the browser will download the file directly to the PC.

The Hystogram chart is essentially the same as the Historical chart but with a histogram representation.



# 6.3. TYPE OF WIDGETS

Widgets are graphic elements that can be linked to one or more TAGs. These can be used in both widget pages and synoptic pages. There are various widgets available, here are some examples:

50	<b>Text widget</b> The TAG value will be displayed as text
99 100	Gauge widget The TAG value will be displayed with a gauge indicator
	LED widget OFF/ON statuses will be displayed with colors
	LED BIT widget OFF/ON bit-mask statuses will be displayed with colors



	Button command widget When the button is pressed, the TAG will be set to the preset value
	Graphic Widget The TAG value will be displayed on a dynamic graph
100%	Vertical Bar widget
50%	The TAG value will be displayed on a dynamic vertical bar
	Horizontal Bar widget
0% 50% 100%	The TAG value will be displayed on a dynamic horizontal bar
	IMAGE widget
	Static image
	MULTI IMAGE widget
	Tag values will be displayed with different images
	Label widget

Static label

# Multi Label widget

Tag values will be displayed with different labels



Widget macro graph (virtual display):



This is a virtual display, scroll through the pages of the virtual display by pressing the ">" arrow at the bottom right.

It is possible to place up to 2 virtual displays for each widget page.

# 6.3.1.PAGE CHANGE

To scroll from a page to the next, simply slide the finger to the left (this operation is called "swipe") as along the pages of a book;

similarly, to return to the previous page, simply slide the finger to the right.

To change the page it is also possible to press a "forward" arrow and a "back" arrow:



# 6.4. TYPE OF WIDGET PAGE

It represents the widgets page, in this section the widgets linked to the configured tags will appear. You can choose from the various grids available, the widgets will be automatically positioned within the grid. Each widget graphically represents the value of one or more TAGs.



# 6.5. SYNOPTIC PAGE TYPE

In a synoptic type page it is possible to freely move the widgets by adding graphics and also create animated synoptic ones.

Synoptic type pages can be freely mixed with widget type pages.

To create a synoptic page Select Pages and press the "Add Synoptic Page" button. At this point a new page will open with tools on the left:



Here is the meaning of the tool icons:



Allows you to choose a graphic file to use as the background of the page



ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.

Page 47







Allows the widget configuration



Saves the page changes



#### 6.5.1. "ADD WIDGET" TOOL



The "ADD WIDGET" button allows the addition of a widget on the page, once the widget has been inserted it is possible to move it by touching the widget in the central cross. To change the size of the widget, move the sides of the rectangle containing the widget:



ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



When a widget is selected, a new series of tools appears on the right, the meaning of which is as follows:



A grid is activated, moving the widgets they will follow the set grid.



The widget is aligned



Modification of the configuration parameters of the selected widget is allowed and viewed



The Widget is removed from the page



You return to the initial page of the synoptic

#### 6.5.2. DATABASE OF SYMBOLS FOR THE SYNOPTIC PAGES

Inside the device is a database of graphic symbols that can be used in widgets. The symbols are divided into categories. To access the symbols, select, for example, the "Image" widget:

		K PAGES	TAGs	DISPLAY	USE
номе	Widget	image		SELEC	Г
<u>.</u>	Image	Press to selec	ct image		
SETUP	Rotation	0 >			
S RESERVED. NO PART OF T	HIS PUBLICATION MAY	www.seneca.	t Doc:	MI-00557-18 E	N



For example, selecting the "Motors" category displays the graphic files relating to engines:

Folder	File	
Machines		
Material handling		
Meters	Motors (2) ppg	
Mixers		
Motors	Motors (2) ppg	
Plant facilities		
NO IMAGE		
	SAVE	BACK

# 6.6. **ALARMS**

When an alarm occurs on at least one TAG, the title of the page is outlined in red and the faulty tags display the alarm icon, see the figure:





# 6.7. VIRTUAL DISPLAY

All the operations that can be done on the physical display can also be done connecting to the device web page via a web browser via port 80 (default).

To connect to the virtual display, enter the device's IP address into a browser on a PC or smart device:



# 6.8. DOWNLOADING LOG FILES TO USB FLASH DRIVE

By inserting a USB stick in the HOST port it is possible to carry out a complete download of the files acquired by the datalogger.

To carry out this operation it is necessary to reach the "Maintenance" menu by tapping "SETUP" and then the arrow that extends the menu:

	NETWORK	PAGES	TAGs	DISPLAY	USERS	SNIFFER	
номе	LAN	IP address Mask		192.168.90. <sup>-</sup> 255.255.255	103 .0	Ø	Î
(i)		DHCP		OFF			



Now select "MAINT." and then press the relevant button to perform the operation:



At this point the system will download all the files acquired by the datalogger.

In the root of the USB stick there will then be many folders (one per day of recording) with the files related to that day (divided in turn into folders representing the active log groups). This functionality is also active via Webserver in the "TAG VIEW" section.

# 7. INDUSTRIAL GATEWAY / ROUTER / FIREWALL

The devices allow you to set the firewall, port mapping and other advanced features such as 1:1 NAT. In addition to these features, you can also activate the industrial gateway function.

# 7.1. SERIAL ETHERNET GATEWAY

You can activate the available protocols to create gateways for industrial protocols (for example from/to Modbus RTU to/from Modbus TCP-IP). Or you can activate the transparent mode.

# 7.2. MODBUS ETHERNET TO SERIAL GATEWAY

The device can be configured to operate as a Gateway from Modbus Ethernet to Modbus Serial. In this working mode, Modbus TCP Requests received from Ethernet interfaces are converted into Modbus RTU requests and sent to the serial interface; in the same way, Modbus RTU replies received from the serial interface are converted into Modbus TCP replies and sent back to the source network interface.

A Modbus Ethernet to Serial Gateway request can be activated for each of the available serial ports. In this mode Modbus Gateway can support up to 50 simultaneous Modbus TCP connections. These connections can also be established through a VPN tunnel.





# 7.3. TRANSPARENT ETHERNET TO SERIAL GATEWAY

As an alternative to Modbus Ethernet to Serial Gateway, the device can be configured to operate as a "Transparent Gateway". The big difference between these two working modes is that while Ethernet to Serial works only with the Modbus protocol, Transparent Gateway can be applied to extend (transport) any serial communication (regardless of RS232/RS85 protocol) through the TCP/IP stack. You can choose the following transparent gateway modes:

- Virtual COM (with RFC 2217 support)
- Point-to-point serial tunnel on TCP
- Point-to-point serial tunnel on UDP

Each mode will be fully described in the following paragraphs.

#### 7.3.1. VIRTUAL COM WITH RFC 2217 SUPPORT



The Virtual COM with RFC 2217 support feature allows a PC application, which transmits data only on a serial line, to communicate with a remote serial device, using Ethernet/Internet; in other words, through the Seneca device, a PC and a serial device, located in distant sites, can communicate because they are directly connected.

In this mode, data sent over the LAN or WAN are received by the Seneca device and sent to the serial port; the response packets follow the reverse path.

The RFC 2217 support defines some features that allow the PC to set the properties (baud rate, data bits, stop bits and parity) of the serial port of the Seneca device remotely; so, when Virtual COM operating mode is selected for a port, the port is reconfigured independently from the previous settings and the values configured in the Seneca device are overwritten.

For the Virtual COM to work, a utility called "Seneca Ethernet to Serial Connection" must be installed on the PC. The TCP connection can be established through a VPN tunnel, as shown above.



Once the connection is established, a program using the virtual COM port will transmit the data to the serial port of the device; for example, Modbus RTU requests sent by a Modbus Master program will reach the Modbus slave devices connected to the RS485 bus of COM2.

Particular attention must be paid to the "Data Packing Interval" parameter, which can be set when the Virtual COM operating mode is selected: this parameter allows you to define the time interval, in milliseconds, used by the Seneca device as a criterion for packing the bytes of data received from the serial port before sending them to the network; in other words, when the Seneca device does not receive any more bytes from the serial port for the given time interval, it packs the received bytes and sends them over the established TCP connection; the optimal value to set for this parameter depends on the protocol that is transparently routed from the TCP/IP network to the serial line and vice versa.

# ATTENTION!

#### In Virtual COM operating mode only one serial port can be used

#### 7.3.1.1. SENECA ETHERNET TO SERIAL CONNECT 7.3.1.1.1. INSTALLING THE SENECA SERIAL TO ETHERNET DRIVER

Seneca Ethernet to Serial Connect is compatible with 64 bit Windows systems. Double-click on the installer





Then the com0com driver will be installed:



Select the virtual port names CNCA0<->CNCB0 and COM#<->COM#:

🕞 Null-mo	🕞 🛛 🗧 Null-modem emulator (com0com) Setup 🛛 – 🗖 📉 🗙					
Choose Components Choose which features of Null-modem emulator (com0com) you want to install.						
Check the components you want to install and uncheck the components you don't want to install. Click Next to continue.						
Select components to install:	✓ com0com     ✓ Start Menu Shortcuts     ✓ CNCA0 <-> CNCB0     ✓ COM# <-> COM#	Description Position your mouse over a component to see its description.				
Space required: 344.0KB						
Nullsoft Install System v2,46						
	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > Cancel				



Now click on "Start Setup":

🕞 Null-mo	Null-modem emulator (com0com) Setup 🛛 – 🗖 🛛 🗙					
	Completing the Null-modem emulator (com0com) Setup Wizard					
	Null-modem emulator (com0com) has been installed on your computer.					
	Click Finish to close this wizard.					
	✓Launch Setup					
R	Show Readme					
	Visit com0com homepage					
	< Back <b>Einish</b> Cancel					

Press Finish, the com0com setup will open:



During installation two pairs of virtual COM are created: CNCA0, CNCB0 and also:

COM11, COM12 (note that com# may be different in your system).



The first pair can be used in software that supports CNCA names, the other in software that only supports Port Classes.

If you need to add more virtual ports, press the "Add Pair" button, then select whether or not you need a Class port.

Confirm the driver installation with "Apply".

The pair of serial port emulators COM11-COM12 will be available in Device Manger



#### 7.3.1.1.2. COM PORT SELECTION FOR SENECA ETHERNET TO SERIAL TO CONNECT

The driver installation will use the first 2 serial ports that are free (in our case the driver has created the pair COM4 and COM5):

-	<u></u>	а — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
$\triangleright$	p	Dispositivi di sicurezza
$\triangleright$	j,	Dispositivi di sistema
$\triangleright$		Dispositivi software
$\triangleright$	i,	Human Interface Device (HID)
$\triangleright$	4	Input e output audio
$\triangleright$	Ľ	Mouse e altri dispositivi di puntamento
4	Ţ	Porte (COM e LPT)
	Г	🚏 com0com - serial port emulator (COM4)
		🚏 com0com - serial port emulator (COM5)
$\triangleright$		Processori
$\triangleright$	P	Schede di rete

The software will use only one port (the correct port in the com0com setup), only com0com ports will be displayed.

Page 57



Select COM5 in the Seneca ES connector:

SENECA SESC 2.03			-	
<u>F</u> ile				
Seneca Ethernet to Seri Versione 2.03	al Connection		SS	ENECA
[+] [-] COM5/192.168.90.101:8000	Seleziona porta COM virtuale     COMS       Seleziona IP gateway     192       Seleziona Porta gateway     8000	68 , <u>90 , 101</u>	D	CONNETTI PORTA ISCONNETTI PORTE
	Finestra di Debug CARICAMENTO CONFIGURAZIONE COM5/192.168.90.101:8000			•
CONFIGURAZIONE Abilita connessione automatica all'avvio del Pi	CONNETTI TUTTE	TTI TUTTE SALVA CONFIGURAZIONE	AGGIUI	NGI PORTE

Now use the same COM port on application to use (e.g. in the terminal software)

	Connetti a	?	×
Test			
lmmettere i dettagli p	er il numero telefonico da c	:omporre:	
<u>P</u> aese:	Italia (39)		Y
<u>I</u> ndicativo località:			
<u>N</u> umero di telefono:			
C <u>o</u> nnetti:	COM5		~
	ОК	Annulla	3

COM5 is now connected to the Seneca device by a TCP connection to port 8000.

7.3.1.1.3. SENECA SERIAL TO ETHERNET CONFIGURATION



SENECA SESC 2.03		– 🗆 X
Seneca Ethernet to Seria Versione 2.03	al Connection	<b>SENECA</b>
[+] [-] COM5/192.168.90.101:8000	Seleziona porta COM virtuale COM5 C Seleziona IP gateway 192 . 168 . 90 . 101 Seleziona Porta gateway 8000 Finestra di Debug CARICAMENTO CONFIGURAZIONE COM5/192.168.90.101:8000	CONNETTI PORTA DISCONNETTI PORTE
CONFIGURAZIONE	CONNETTI TUTTE DISCONNETTI TUTTE SALVA CONFIGURAZIONE	AGGIUNGI PORTE
□ automatica all'avvio del PC		

- Select the virtual COM port
- Select the IP address of the Seneca device
- Select TCP-IP port

Click on "CONNECT PORT".

If you need to connect another serial com to another Seneca device, just press the "ADD PORT" button and then the [+] button to configure the new com port and, selecting it, enter the new IP address, then always press the "CONNECT PORT" button.

To disconnect all ports, click on "DISCONNECT PORTS"

#### 7.3.1.1.4. CHANGING THE PORT NUMBER

Older software applications can only use a small range of COM ports, so you may need to change the virtual COM port number.

In our case the COM pair created is COM4/COM5, let's see the procedure to change it to COM2/COM3 Click on DEVICE MANAGER - File menu





The com0com configuration window appears:

\$	Setup for com0com	- 🗆 🗙
⊡- Witual Port Pair 0 ⊕ COM5 ⊕ COM4	COME         use Ports class         emulate baud rate         enable buffer overun         enable plug-in mode         enable kidlen mode         enable hidden mode         RX         DTR         DSR         DCD         RTS         CTS         RI         OUT1         OUT2         OPEN	COM4 ise Ports class imulate baud rate inable buffer overnin inable plug-in mode inable exclusive mode inable exclusive mode inable hidden mode RX TX DTR DTR DTR DSR DCD RTS CTS RI OUT1 OUT2 OPEN
Add Pair Remove	Reset	Apply



Now change COM5 to COM3 and COM4 to COM2, then click on "Apply":

₽	Setup for com0com – 🗆 🗙
⊡- Virtual Port Pair 0 È- COM5 È- COM4	COM3 Use Ports class emulate baud rate enable buffer overun enable plugin mode enable exclusive mode enable exclusive mode enable hidden mode enable hidden mode enable hidden mode CX
Add Pair Remove	Reset Apply

Sometimes the COM may be marked "in use":

Setup for com0com (CHANGE)					
The port name COM3 is already logged as "in use" in the COM port database.					
Annulla	<u>R</u> iprova	<u>C</u> ontinua			

If you need to use this COM number, click "Continue", then go to device configuration.

Since the port is not connected, click on "Show hidden devices":





Now all unused ports are displayed in transparency (even our COM3):



Now select the COM3 port and click on "Uninstall":



Now COM3 is free, and we can use it on the com0com setup:

₽	Setup for com0com 🛛 – 🗖 🗙
© ⊡ · Virtual Port Pair 0 ⊕ · COM3 ⊕ · COM2	COM3       COM2         use Ports class <ul> <li>emulate baud rate</li> <li>emulate baud rate</li> <li>emulate baud rate</li> <li>enable buffer overun</li> <li>enable buffer</li></ul>
	OUT2 ●         ● OUT2           OPEN ●         ● OPEN
	ON
Add Pair Remove	Reset Apply

Finally click on "Apply", now the pair COM3/COM2 is created:





# ATTENTION!

The Seneca Ethernet to Serial Connect Software always uses the correct port of the pair created in the com0com configuration (in our case COM2).

₽	Setup for com0com	- 🗆	x
⊡ ·· Virtual Port Pair 0 	use Ports class ✔ ✔ us	e Ports class	COM2

#### 7.3.1.1.5. AUTOMATIC CONNECTION AT PC STARTUP

Once you have configured the necessary ports, you can automatically start the software at PC startup so that the connections are always active.

To do this, save the configuration with the appropriate button and check the enabling of automatic connection at PC startup:

				<b>v</b>
CONFIGURAZIONE				
Abilita connessione automatica all'avvio del PC	CONNETTI TUTTE	DISCONNETTI TUTTE	SALVA CONFIGURAZIONE	AGGIUNGI PORTE
	de avere le comp	urato to porto nococour		



# The point-to-point serial tunnel allows to extend a serial connection between two serial devices (that support the same protocol) via a TCP/UDP connection.

In TCP operating mode, one of the two Seneca devices is defined as "Master" and the other is the "Slave": the first is a Tunnel Client, which receives data from the serial line and sends them to an outgoing TCP connection,



while the second is a Tunnel Server, which receives data from an incoming TCP connection and sends them to the serial line; in this mode a "tunnel" is established between the two serial ports.

During configuration, on the Master, you must set the destination IP address and the destination Port that defines the outgoing TCP connection; on the Slave, you must set the Listening Port on which the incoming TCP connection is accepted.

The tunnel can also be established through a VPN connection.

# ATTENTION!

In Serial Tunnel Point-to-Point the operating mode on TCP, only one connection is accepted for a given serial port.

#### 7.3.3. POINT--TO-POINT SERIAL TUNNEL ON UDP

The Serial Tunnel Point-to-Point operating mode on UDP is very similar to that of TCP.

The only difference is that none TCP connection is established and the serial data is carried by a UDP packet. The configuration parameters are the same as for the serial tunnel over TCP. Again, The UDP packet can also passes through a VPN connection

# CAUTION

In Serial Tunnel Point-to-Point operating mode on UDP, only one connection is accepted for a given serial port.

# 7.4. MODBUS GATEWAY WITH SHARED MEMORY

The device can be configured to work as a Modbus Gateway with Shared Memory: in this mode, a set of configured tags are periodically and continuously read by Modbus RTU Slave or Modbus TCP Server devices; these values are copied and made available in a shared memory.

This mode supports up to 2000 tags and accepts up to 50 Modbus TCP Clients simultaneously, one Modbus TCP/IP Server (or slave) is always running on a configured TCP port.

For each of the available serial ports you can define the type of "Task": a serial port can be configured as Modbus RTU Master or Modbus RTU Slave or disabled. In this way different combinations are possible.

In addition, tags can be read to/from up to 25 Modbus TCP Server. Finally, you can define some tags that are related to the "embedded" digital I/O present in the device. The following pictures show some typical scenarios.



**User Manual** 



In the figure above, two serial ports are configured as Modbus RTU Master.



In this case, one serial port is configured as Modbus Slave and another is configured as Modbus Master.

When some registers acquired by the Modbus Slaves must be available for a PLC, which only supports the Modbus Master protocol, the device can be configured with one serial port defined as Modbus Slave (connected to the PLC) and another in Modbus Master (connected to the Modbus Slaves). The PLC Modbus RTU Master and the Modbus TCP client(s) will write/read the shared memory registers of the Seneca device, while the Modbus Gateway keeps the shared memory aligned with the Modbus Slaves registers.

Page 65





In the figure above, two serial ports are configured as Modbus Slave and connected to a Modbus Master PLC port; in this way, the two PLCs and the Modbus TCP Client can write/read the shared memory to share data.

The Modbus Gateway Shared Memory mode provides some interesting features, as explained below.

In addition to the "classic" behaviour of the gateway, the tags can be configured to operate in "Bridge" mode; this mode allows you to "refresh" the tag values from the serial side only when the gateway receives Modbus TCP/RTU requests for those tags; this can be very useful when using RTU devices with "Fail safe" outputs, where it is necessary to cyclically write the outputs otherwise a fail would occur.

Modbus Gateway Shared Memory also performs request optimization, placing as many registers as possible in a single read/write request; it is possible to set the maximum number of registers in a request independently for each serial port/TCP Server and for read and write operations; this option can be useful for connecting RTU devices that support a maximum number of different registers on different serial ports.

Tag configuration can be created using a Microsoft Excel<sup>™</sup> Template provided by Seneca; this template can considerably reduce configuration time, particularly when a large number of tags need to be configured.



# 8. DEVICE CONFIGURATION VIA CONFIGURATION WEBSERVER

The devices can be fully configured via a series of web pages.

# 8.1. "SUMMARY" PAGE

This page shows the main information about the status of the device and the user currently logged in. It is also possible to view the installed firmware version and the activated options.

# 8.2. NETWORK AND SERVICES PAGE

Below are all the configuration parameters available on this page, with a short explanation and the default value of the parameter for each.

#### 8.2.1. NETWORK SECTION

# DHCP ON WAN

Allows you to activate or not DHCP on the "WAN" Ethernet port

LAN IP Address Allows you to set the IP address of the "LAN" Ethernet port

#### LAN Network Mask

Allows you to set the mask of the "LAN" Ethernet port

#### WAN IP Address

Allows you to set the IP address of the "WAN" Ethernet port

#### WAN Network Mask

Allows you to set the mask of the "WAN" Ethernet port

#### **Default Gateway**

Allows you to set the default gateway for the "WAN" Ethernet port

#### DNS Mode

Allows you to set whether the DNS should be defined as static or taken from DHCP

#### DNS Server

Allows you to set the IP address of the DNS server

#### IP Configuration from Discovery

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



Allows you to select whether or not it is possible to change the IP configuration from the Seneca Discovery Device software (Attention: from the Seneca Discovery Device it is possible to change only the settings of the Ethernet port to which you are connected). Please note that for the LAN port it is not possible to activate DHCP.

#### 8.2.2. WEB SERVER SECTION

#### Protocol

Allows you to select the protocol for the webserver, you can choose between http, https or both.

If you select http you can access the two webservers with the default addresses:

http://192.168.90.101:8080 e http://192.168.90.101

If you select https you can access the two web servers with the default addresses:

https://192.168.90.101/maintenance e https://192.168.90.101

#### **HTTP Conf Port**

Allows you to set the configuration webserver port

#### HTTP Remote Display Port

Allows you to set the virtual display webserver port

#### 8.2.3. SFTP/SSH SERVER SECTION

#### Enable

Allows you to configure whether or not to enable the SFTP, SCP e SSH server protocol for accessing the device.

#### Port

Allows you to configure the port for the SFTP, SCP and SSH servers.

#### 8.2.4. DATA FOLDER SHARING SECTION

#### Enable

Allows you to enable or disable the sharing of the data/folder from Windows devices via Samba protocol.

#### 8.2.5. NETWORK REDUNDANCY SECTION

#### Enable

Allows you to enable and select the communication redundancy strategy. You can choose between the following configurations:

OFF -> Redundancy is disabled

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.

ΕN

Page 68





WAN/MOBILE -> If communication to the server set via the WAN Ethernet port is interrupted, it enables communication via Mobile modem (if available).

MOBILE/WAN-> If communication to the server set via the Mobile modem is interrupted, it enables communication via the WAN Ethernet port.

WAN/WIFI-> If communication to the server set via the WAN Ethernet port is interrupted, it enables communication via WIFI.

WIFI/WAN-> If communication to the server set via WIFI is interrupted, it enables communication via the WAN Ethernet port.

#### Ping Address

Allows you to set the address of the server to reach to use as a test for redundancy (attention: for redundancy to work, the server must respond to the ping request)

#### 8.2.6. R-COMM SECTION (for R-PASS model only)

#### R-COMMM Available

If enabled, it activates control of the optional R-COMM module

#### R-COMM UPS Mode

It configures the UPS operating mode present in the R-COMM module.

Important: Check that the R-COMM model purchased has the "UPS" function before configuring these parameters.

If the R-COMM purchased does not include the UPS, this parameter must be set to "OFF".

OFF-> does not use R-COMM UPS to power R-PASS

Shutdown immediately-> in case of mains power failure closes the log files and performs a clean shutdown of R-PASS

Shutdown on low power-> in case of a mains power failure R-PASS continues to work as long as the battery is charged, when it is discharging it closes the log files and performs a clean shutdown of R-PASS

#### 8.2.7. WATCHDOG SECTION

#### Enable

If enabled, it allows a reboot if the device remains blocked for a time equal to the watchdog timeout.

#### Timeout

It represents the time in seconds that the device can remain blocked before performing a reboot.



#### 8.2.8. DEBUG LOGS SECTION

#### Enable

If enabled, it creates log files to be analysed by Seneca technicians. The log files can be downloaded from the "Conf. Management" page of the webserver

# 8.3. PLC CONFIGURATION PAGE

#### 8.3.1. STRATON PLC SECTION

# Enable

Allows you to activate or deactivate the Straton PLC

# TCP Port

Allows you to set the port for the connection with the Straton environment (IDE)

#### Redundancy Enable

Allows you to enable or disable the redundancy of the Straton PLC, 2 identical devices are created, one of which is automatically set as master and one as slave. The devices continuously exchange information between each other. If one becomes unavailable, the other is activated virtually without loss of continuity. For more information, refer to the Straton PLC manual.

#### **Redundancy IP Address**

Allows you to set the IP address of the second PLC that is part of the redundancy.

#### License Key

Allows you to activate the Energy protocols (IEC61850, IEC60870-5-104 or IEC60870-5-101). The key to be entered is sent by Seneca support in case of purchase of the respective licenses.

#### **Retain Variables Enable**

Allows you to configure how retain-type TAGs are to be managed (only if the Straton PLC is set to "shared" mode).

A Retain-type Tag is cyclically saved in a non-volatile memory so that, in the event of a device shutdown, it does not lose the acquired value.

A classic case is the value of an energy meter.

If set to OFF: the retain variables are managed by the firmware, if set to ON the management of the retain variables is done by the PLC.



#### 8.3.2. Real-Time Behaviour SECTION

### ENABLE

Enables Real Time mode in the PLC

By enabling this function, the operating system scheduler switches to Real Time mode and allows you to manage the PLC by reducing the Jitter of the PLC cycle times.

If a real time protocol is used in the PLC, it is recommended to enable this function.

# 8.4. PLC MODBUS CONF. PAGE

#### 8.4.1. Modbus TCP Client SECTION

These parameters allow you to set the IP address and the port of the Modbus TCP-IP server to which the Modbus TCP-IP client of the Straton PLC must connect without statically entering them in the IDE configuration.

This is very useful in case you need to create multiple PLCs that point to different Modbus TCP-IP servers without recompiling the Straton project each time.

In order for Straton to use these parameters, you must use the following text instead of the IP and Port value of the Modbus TCP-IP server:

mbtcpcli\_param

at this point the IP address and the port will be replaced with the values set here.

#### **IP Address**

Allows you to set the IP address of the Modbus TCP-IP server to connect to via the Straton Modbus TCP-IP client.

Attention: in the Straton IDE you must enter the text:

mbtcpcli\_param

instead of the IP address.

#### TCP Port

Allows you to set the Modbus TCP-IP server port to connect to via the Straton Modbus TCP-IP client. Attention: in the Straton IDE you must enter the text:

mbtcpcli\_param

instead of the TCP Port.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



#### 8.4.2. Modbus Pass-through SECTION

This function is only available if the Straton PLC is active

# Enable

If enabled, it allows you to activate the modbus passthrough when the Straton PLC is running. Any modbus TCP-IP request arriving at the set port will be forwarded to the COM2 serial port.

Only if you use the Z-NET software to configure the device, you can change the COM2 port with another one.

# TCP Port

This is the port used for Modbus passthrough.

# 8.5. SERIAL PORTS PAGE

The Mode parameter affects both the firmware Gateway and the Straton PLC, while the other properties of the serial ports refer to the Gateway features of the firmware of the devices. If the Straton PLC uses the same serial port, the parameters configured here (baud, bits no., etc.) will be overwritten and will therefore have no effect (those defined in the Straton PLC have priority).

#### 8.5.1. COM1 SECTION (RS485/RS232/MBUS)

#### Mode

Selects the type of serial to use for COM1 (both for the PLC and for the firmware): RS232, RS485 or RS232-MeterBus (via optional Z-MBUS device).

#### **Baud Rate**

This is the baud rate at which the serial port must operate.

#### Data Bits

This is the number of bits at which the serial port must operate.

#### Parity

This defines whether parity should be used and what type.

#### **Stop Bits**

This defines whether or not to use stop bits.

#### 8.5.2. COM2 SECTION (RS485)

#### Mode

Selects the serial type to use for COM2 (both for the PLC and for the firmware): for COM2 you can only choose RS485.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.


#### **Baud Rate**

This is the baud rate at which the serial port must operate.

#### Data Bits

This is the number of bits at which the serial port must operate.

#### Parity

This defines whether parity should be used and what type.

#### **Stop Bits**

This defines whether or not to use stop bits.

#### 8.5.3. COM4 SECTION (RS485)

This port is only available in the Z-PASS1/2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT models.

#### Mode

Selects the serial type to use for COM2 (both for the PLC and for the firmware): for COM4 you can only choose RS485.

#### **Baud Rate**

This is the baud rate at which the serial port must operate.

#### Data Bits

This is the number of bits at which the serial port must operate.

#### Parity

This defines whether parity should be used and what type.

#### **Stop Bits**

This defines whether or not to use stop bits. 8.6. **WI-FI CONFIGURATION PAGE** 

This page is only available on models with a Wifi port.

#### Mode

You can select from: OFF: The WI-FI port is off Station: The WI-FI is connected to an existing network Access Point: The device creates a new WI-FI network to which devices can connect

Page 73



#### SSID

If Mode is "Access Point" you can define the name of the new WI-FI network that the device will create. If Mode is valid "Station" displays the SSID of the network you are connected to.

#### KEY MODE

Represents the encryption protocol to be used.

#### SCAN/APPLY

Allows, in Station mode, to select the WI-FI to connect to

#### 8.7. I/O CONFIGURATION PAGE

In this page you can configure the IOs on board the device.

#### 8.7.1. Digital I/O Configuration SECTION

This section allows you to configure the digital IOs. Each device model has a different digital IO configuration:

#### SSD MODEL

#### Input/Output 1 Mode

It is possible to choose between:

#### **Remote Connection Disable**

The channel is set as INPUT and if set LOW it enables the possibility of opening a remote VPN connection with the device, if set HIGH every VPN connection is blocked.

#### **General Input**

The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **General Output**

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### Input/Output 2 Mode

It is possible to choose between:

#### **Remote Connection Active**

The channel is set as OUTPUT, if OPEN it means that no VPN connection is active. If CLOSED it means that a VPN connection is in progress.

ΕN

Page 74



#### Local alarm

The channel is set as an input that is typically connected to an external control PLC, when it is HIGH it indicates a general error that is visible remotely via the Seneca VPN BOX1 status interface, currently this parameter is not used by VPN BOX2.

#### Remote toggle

Currently not used

#### **General Input**

The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **General Output**

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### **R-PASS MODEL**

#### Input 1 Mode

It is possible to choose between:

Remote Connection Disable

The channel is set as INPUT and if set to LOW it enables the possibility of opening a remote VPN connection with the device, if set to HIGH every VPN connection is blocked

General Input

channel is set as general digital Input

#### Input 2 Mode

It is possible to choose between: Local alarm

The input is typically connected to an external control PLC, when HIGH it indicates a general error that is visible remotely via the Seneca VPN BOX1 status interface, currently this parameter is not used by VPN BOX2.

General Input The channel is set as general digital Input





#### Input 3 Mode

General Input The channel is set as general digital Input

#### Input 4 Mode

General Input The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **Output 1 Mode**

It is possible to choose between:

Remote Connection Active If OPEN it means that no VPN connection is active. If CLOSED it means that a VPN connection is in progress.

Remote toggle Currently not used

General Output The channel is set as general digital Output

#### **Output 2 Mode**

General Output

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### **Output 3 Mode**

General Output

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### **Output 4 Mode**

General Output

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### Z-PASS1/2 MODEL

#### Input/Output 1 Mode

It is possible to choose between:

#### **Remote Connection Disable**

The channel is set as INPUT and if set LOW it enables the possibility of opening a remote VPN connection with the device, if set HIGH every VPN connection is blocked.





#### **General Input**

The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **General Output**

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### Input/Output 2 Mode

It is possible to choose between:

#### **Remote Connection Active**

The channel is set as OUTPUT, if OPEN it means that no VPN connection is active. If CLOSED it means that a VPN connection is in progress.

#### **General Input**

The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **General Output**

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### Input/Output 3 Mode

#### **General Input**

The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **General Output**

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### Local alarm

The channel is set as an input that is typically connected to an external control PLC, when it is HIGH it indicates a general error that is visible remotely via the Seneca VPN BOX1 status interface, currently this parameter is not used by VPN BOX2.

#### Input/Output 4 Mode

#### General Input

The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **General Output**

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### Remote toggle

Currently not used



#### Input/Output 5 Mode

#### General Input

The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **General Output**

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### Input/Output 6 Mode

*General Input* The channel is set as general digital Input

#### **General Output**

The channel is set as general digital Output

#### 8.7.2. Analog I/O Configuration SECTION

Allows you to configure the analog inputs (not present in the SSD product)

#### Analog Input 1 Mode

You can choose whether to set the input as Voltage (0-10V) or Current (0-20mA) input.

#### Analog Input 2 Mode

You can choose whether to set the input as Voltage (0-10V) or Current (0-20mA) input.

#### 8.7.3. Security Level SECTION

#### Service Disable

This parameter defines which access services are disabled when the "Remote Connection Disable" digital input is HIGH.

The possible values are:

VPN Connection: VPN connection block (Service VPN channel and Internet active)

VPN Service: VPN service channel block (active Internet)

Internet Connection: Blocking of internet access (both internet and VPN are blocked in the device)



SMS Service: The modem is turned off and therefore it is not possible to receive SMS messages.

#### 8.8. REAL TIME CLOCK SETUP PAGE

This page allows you to set the device date/time parameters. The date/time is maintained for a few days even without supplying power.

#### 8.8.1. NTP SECTION

The Network Time Protocol, in acronym NTP, is a protocol to synchronize the clocks of the devices connected within a network. The NTP is a client-server protocol belonging to the application layer and listens on UDP port 123.

#### Enable

Enables or disables time acquisition from the set NTP servers. Synchronization occurs every 5 minutes.

**Server primary** IP or FQDN address of the primary NTP Server

Secondary server IP or FQDN address of the secondary NTP Server

*Timezone* Time zone setting

#### 8.8.2. RTC SECTION

In case of disabled NTP server, it is possible to manually set the date/time or acquire it directly from the connected PL.

#### 8.9. GATEWAY CONFIGURATION PAGE

This page allows you to activate and configure the Ethernet-Serial Gateway you want to use. For each serial port (depending on the device model, the number of serial ports is different) you can choose between:

#### Modbus Ethernet to Serial

This is a real-time conversion from Ethernet port to serial port from the Modbus TCP-IP protocol to serial RTU Modbus.

#### Transparent

This is a real-time conversion from an Ethernet port to a serial port independent of the protocol.



#### Modbus Shared Memory

In this mode, acquisitions are made from serial (towards a Modbus RTU slave) or from Ethernet (towards a Modbus TCP-IP server) and imported into an internal memory. This mode is essential for using the data logger, client protocols and the cloud.

### **ATTENTION!**

In order to use the data logger, client protocols (e.g. MQTT) and logical rules, you need to set the gateway operating mode to Modbus Shared Memory.

#### None

The serial port is free or usable by the Straton PLC protocols (such as MeterBUS).

For more information on the Gateway operating modes, refer to the respective chapter of this manual.

#### 8.9.1. Modbus Shared Memory SECTION

This section contains the configurations relating to access to the shared memory of the Modbus Shared Memory mode.

#### TCP Enable

This parameter enables/disables the Modbus Shared Memory Gateway service. It is important to note that when this parameter is set to OFF, the Modbus TCP-IP server service is not running even if some serial ports are assigned to it.

#### TCP Port

Sets the listening port for the Shared Memory Modbus TCP server

#### TCP Connections Max Number [1-50]

Maximum number of TCP connections that can be accepted by the Modbus TCP server

#### Response Mode when Resource in Fail

This parameter defines how the response to a Modbus request (read) for a tag corresponding to a nonresponding Modbus station is constructed; when mode is "Tag error value", the value in the Modbus response is given according to the "Error Mode" / "Error Value" parameters in the tag definition; when mode is "Exception", the response contains an exception with the value 11 ("Gateway target device failed to respond").

#### Diagnostic Area Type

Select whether diagnostics can be accessed via Modbus Holding Registers or Modbus Input Registers.

#### **Diagnostic Area Address**

Defines the starting register of the TAG diagnostic area. The diagnostic area reserves a bit for each configured tag (125 registers) and provides the FAIL/OK status:



Bit value on 0 -> means Tag reading error (or tag not configured) The bit value on 1 -> means Reading tag OK

Therefore, if you need to check the error status of the first 10 tags using the default area (9001 Holding Registers), you must read the 49001 registry.

For instance, if the value of the register is:

0x3DB = 987 = 0000 0011 1101 1011 Tag 1 = OK Tag 2 = OK Tag 3 = FAIL Tag 4 = OK Tag 5 = OK Tag 6 = FAIL ...

Note that one register before and one register after the diagnostic area will be reserved (by default registers 49000 and 49126 or 39000 and 39126).

#### Internal Write Functions

Allows you to choose how the TAGs are written to the Modbus registers of the slave or server devices. This includes writings with the "SET" button of the TAG webserver page or writings of the logical rules.

#### 8.9.2. Modbus Ethernet to Serial e Modbus Shared Memory SECTION

This section allows you to configure the Slave ID address (station modbus address) to which the device responds with its embedded IOs.

The registers representing the I/Os are accessible via Modbus TCP-IP or RTU protocol.

The addresses of the modbus registers vary depending on the model and are defined in the respective chapter of this manual

#### 8.9.3. COM0, COM1, COM2, COM4 SECTION (DEPENDING ON THE MODEL)

Here you can set the parameters related to the gateway mode that has been chosen for each serial port. The COM0 port is available when a USB-to-serial converter is connected

#### 8.9.3.1. COM0 (USB)

Depending on the mode chosen for the port (in this case only Transparent mode is available) you can set the parameters:

#### **Operating Mode**

For the COM0 port, only the "Virtual COM" mode can be selected.



#### Listen Port

It is the port on which the Virtual port mode server works.

#### Data Packet Interval (ms)

It is the time interval that marks the end of a packet, this parameter must be set based on the type of protocol that is transiting

#### 8.9.3.1. COM1 (RS232/RS485) COM2 (RS485) COM4 (RS485)

Depending on the mode chosen for the port, the following parameters are available

8.9.3.1.1. COM1/COM2/COM4 Modbus Ethernet to Serial

Allows you to set the parameters of the Ethernet to Serial Gateway mode

#### Enable

Enables or disables Ethernet to Serial mode on the serial port

**Port** Sets the TCP port on which the Ethernet to Serial gateway will operate

**Response wait time [ms]** Sets the serial wait time to declare a timeout

#### 8.9.3.1.2. COM1/COM2/COM4 Transparent

Allows you to set the operation of the transparent mode.

#### **Operating Mode**

For COM1/COM4 ports you can choose between:

VIRTUAL COM

SERIAL TUNNEL POINT TO POINT ON TCP

SERIAL TUNNEL POINT TO POINT ON UDP

#### 8.9.3.1.2.1. COM1/COM2/COM4 VIRTUAL COM

Allows you to set the parameters of the Ethernet to Serial Gateway mode



#### Enable

Enables or disables Ethernet to Serial mode on the serial port

#### Port

Sets the TCP port on which the Ethernet to Serial gateway will operate

#### Response wait time [ms]

Sets the serial wait time to declare a timeout

#### 8.9.3.1.2.2. COM1/COM2/COM4 SERIAL TUNNEL POINT TO POINT ON TCP/UDP

#### *Tunnel Role* Sets the tunnel as master or slave

#### **Destination Address**

If the Tunnel Role is master it is the IP address of the remote Tunnel Role Slave

#### **Destination Port**

If the Tunnel Role is master the Listen Port of the Tunnel Role is slave

#### Listen Port

If the Tunnel Role is set to slave it is the listening port of the remote master tunnel

#### 8.9.3.1.2.1. COM1/COM2/COM4 MODBUS SHARED GATEWAY

#### Task

Allows you to select the type of task Modbus Shared Gateway that must be executed on the selected serial port between:

None, Master, Slave or Sniffer

#### None

No active task

#### Master

The gateway's Modbus RTU master is active to acquire data from Modbus RTU slave devices.

#### Slave

The gateway's modbus RTU slave is active to accept connections from a modbus RTU master

#### Sniffer

The serial sniffer is active, that is, it acquires the modbus RTU protocol from the serial port passively. It is used in existing systems (when there is already a modbus master and one or more modbus slaves) and you want to acquire data passively.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.

ΕN

Page 83



#### Slave Address

In Task = Slave mode, it is the value of the slave address (station address) that the serial port must assume.

#### Timeout (ms)

In Task = Master mode it is the response Timeout for Modbus RTU requests, in milliseconds

#### Delay between Polls (ms)

In Task = Master mode it is the interval between Modbus RTU requests, in milliseconds

#### **Read/Write Retries**

In Task = Master mode this is the maximum number of retries for Modbus RTU requests; this always applies to write requests; for read requests, it only applies to tags with "Tag mode" = "BRIDGE"

#### Multiple Read Max Number

In Task = Master mode, this is the maximum number of Modbus registers that can be read in a single Modbus RTU request; it is used to reduce the number of read requests sent on the serial bus (thanks to this parameter the firmware autonomously performs an optimization)

#### Multiple Write Max Number

In Task = Master mode, this is the maximum number of Modbus registers that can be written in a single Modbus RTU request; it is used to reduce the number of write requests sent on the serial bus (thanks to this parameter the firmware autonomously performs an optimization)

#### Validity Timeout

In Task = sniffer mode if a certain tag is not seen refreshed in the communication for the set time then it is set to FAIL.



#### 8.10. VPN CONFIGURATION PAGE

This page allows you to configure a VPN, Seneca devices support two types of VPN: VPN BOX or OPEN VPN. For more information on the VPN BOX server, refer to the VPN chapter in this manual.

#### **VPN MODE**

Allows you to choose the type of VPN server to connect to, you can choose between OPEN VPN or VPN BOX.

The installed version of OPEN VPN is 2.4.7

#### 8.10.1.VPN FILES SECTION

In the case of a VPN connection with an OPEN VPN server, this section allows you to upload the configuration file and any certificates.

The configuration file must contain all the information needed to configure the behaviour of Open VPN.

The main configuration options are:

- whether the device will function as a client or server (generally, it will be a client)
- the transport protocol (UDP or TCP)
- the IP address of the server / host name and port
- the files needed to perform authentication procedures
- etc...

This file has the extension ".ovpn" (on Windows systems) or the extension ".conf" (on Linux systems). Regardless of the original name, it will be renamed to "ovpn.conf" on the device.

This is the only mandatory file, i.e. if this file has not been uploaded to the device the VPN cannot be enabled. As mentioned in the Web page, in the options that require a file argument, only the file name, without path, must be provided, as in the following example:

OK

са	ca.crt			

ca /home/config/vpn/ca.crt FAIL

Two other important rules that must be followed are:

- the "dev" option must be: "dev tun0" or "dev tap0".
- the "log" option must be omitted (so that logs are written to syslog)



For more information about the OPEN VPN configuration file, please refer to the OPEN VPN 2.4 documentation at the link:

https://openvpn.net/community-resources/reference-manual-for-openvpn-2-4/

#### CA CERTIFICATE

This file must contain the certificate of the certification authority (CA) and has the extension .crt. This is required when the configuration file contains the "ca" option.

#### CLIENT CERTIFICATE

This file must contain the client certificate and has the extension .crt. This is required when the configuration file contains the "cert" option.

#### CLIENT KEY

This file must contain the client key and has the extension .key. This is required when the configuration file contains the "key" option.

#### ADDITIONAL FILE

This file can be of any type and may be required for configuration options other than "ca", "cert" and "key". Note that you can upload more than one additional file.

You can choose files from your PC to select files and send them to the device by pressing the "UPLOAD" button. When loading is complete, a results page is displayed You can check which VPN files are stored on your device by clicking the "SHOW VPN STATUS" button,

As the web page recalls, VPN files can be downloaded from the device, if necessary, via FTP / SFTP; they can be found in the /home/config/vpn directory.

You can clear all VPN files by clicking the "RESET" button; a pop-up will appear, asking for confirmation.

When you press the "SHOW VPN STATUS" button, a third section called "VPN Status" appears, which shows:

- The "Connection Status" of the VPN (i.e. "Stopped" or "Running")

- the IP address assigned to the VPN interface when "Connected", the "dummy" IP address "0.0.0.0" when "Disconnected".

- the "OpenVPN Status" (i.e.: "Stopped" or "Running")
- the number of packets / bytes received by the VPN interface when connected; "0/0" when disconnected
- the number of packets / bytes sent to the VPN interface when connected; "0/0" when disconnected



#### - VPN files stored on the device

Important status information is given by the "OpenVPN Status" field; if the VPN is enabled ("ON"), but this status is "Stopped", this means that the Open VPN process cannot be started correctly: probably, the configuration file contains some errors or, perhaps, some options not supported by the OpenVpn implementation of the device. You can update the VPN status by clicking the "REFRESH" button. Finally, you can hide the "VPN Status" section by clicking the "HIDE VPN STATUS" button.

#### 8.10.2.OPEN VPN SECTION

#### Enable

Flag to enable/disable the "Open VPN" feature

#### Allowed Interface

Allows you to force the VPN connection through the specified interface.

#### Reply on WAN to packets coming from WAN

If enabled, it allows responses to packets coming from the WAN interface to be sent to the same interface and not (for example) via the VPN.

#### 8.10.3.VPN BOX SECTION

#### Enable

Flag to enable / disable the "VPN Box" feature, i.e. the procedure / protocol that allows the device to configure the VPN, interacting with the "VPN Box" server (see "VPN Box User Manual")

#### Server

IP or FQDN address of the "VPN Box" or "VPN Box 2" server

#### Password

Password to access the "VPN Box" server

#### Tag Name

Mnemonic name used to uniquely identify the device

When you click the "SHOW VPN STATUS" button, a new section called "VPN Status" is displayed:

- VPN connection status

- the VPN IP address assigned to the device this line is not displayed for the VPN "Point-to-Point (L2)" box, as no IP address is assigned to the VPN interface

- the status of OpenVPN

- the number of packets / bytes received by the VPN interface
- the number of packets / bytes sent to the VPN interface
- the Type of VPN BOX, which can be "Point-to-Point", "Point-to-Point (L2)" or "Single LAN"

www.seneca.it

Doc: MI-00557-18	EN	Page 87
------------------	----	---------

- the status of the VPN BOX, if the VPN box is enabled
- the user name of the connected user, if any

The following table gives a brief explanation of the possible "Result" and "Status" strings:

Result	Status	Meaning		
Error (Unexpected response)		A response code has been received that is not		
		managed by the device (should never occur)		
Error (No response from VPN Box)		No response received from VPN Box		
		(response timeout)		
Error (Invalid response from VPN		A response was received whose content is not		
Box)		valid for the device (should never occur)		
Error (Wrong password)		The password set on the device is incorrect		
Error (License Limit Reached)		The maximum number of devices allowed by		
		the license is already registered on VPN Box		
Error (VPN Box not configured)		The VPN Box has not yet been configured		
Error (Generic error)		A generic error has occurred on VPN Box		
ОК		The device has just been registered on VPN		
		Box		
ОК	New	The device is registered on VPN Box, but not		
		yet configured (only "single LAN")		
ОК	Configuration updated	The device configuration has just been		
		updated		
ОК	Configured	The device is correctly configured and		
		available for VPN connection		
ОК	Ban	The device has been "banned		
ОК	Not found	The device is not known to VPN Box; this		
		happens when the device registration is		
		deleted on VPN Box		
ОК	Unknown	The device has an unknown status in VPN Box		
		(should never occur)		
ОК	Not bound	The "tunnel" between device and VPN Box is		
		not active; this may occur when the tunnel port		
		is blocked (not open) in the ADSL router on the		
		VPN Box side (only "Point-to-Point")		
ОК	Unexpected status	A status code has been received that is not		
		managed by the device (should never occur)		

#### 8.11. OPC-UA SERVER CONFIGURATION PAGE

In this page, you can set parameters related to the OPC Unified Architecture (OPC-UA) server integrated into the gateway.



The device's OPC-UA server "exports" the Modbus Shared Memory Gateway tags; therefore, using an OPC-UA client software, it is possible to read / write tags using the OPC-UA protocol.

NOTE: for all variables on the OPC-UA server the namespace-id is set to "1".

8.11.1.OPC- UA Server Conf. SECTION

#### Enable

Enables/Disables the OPC-UA server, once enabled the server is available at the URL:

opc.tcp://IP\_Address:Port/

**Port** Sets the port for the OPC-UA server.

**Username** Username for server access

**Password** Password for server access

Security Policy It is possible to choose between:

"None" "Basic128Rsa15" "Basic256Sha256"

#### 8.11.1.1.OPC- UA SERVER CERTIFICATES SECTION

A default pair of certificates is already included in the product, you can also add your own certificates with the appropriate buttons.



#### 8.12. OPC-UA CLIENT CONFIGURATION PAGE

In this page you can upload the server connection certificates for the OPC-UA client.

OPC-UA Client Certificates .crt,.cer,.key,.pem files must be in PEM (ASCII) format.	
.der files must be in DER (binary) format.	
Client certificate	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Client private key	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 1	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 2	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 3	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 4	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 6	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 6	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 7	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 8	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 9	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
Trusted certificate 10	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato
UPLOAD SHOW CERTIFICATE FILES RESTO	ORE DEFAULT CERTIFICATE FILES

The "Choose File" button selects the certificate. These are only uploaded to the device after pressing the "Upload" button.

The "Show Certificate Files" button allows you to view the uploaded certificate files.

The "Restore Default Certificate Files" button allows you to restore the default certificate files.



#### 8.13. SNMP CONFIGURATION PAGE

This page describes the configuration of the SNMP Agent. The SNMP V2C version is supported. The protocol can only be used if the Straton PLC is enabled.

#### 8.13.1.GENERAL CONFIGURATION SECTION

*Enable* Enables or not the SNMP protocol

*Port* Port used by the SNMP protocol

*Trap Type* Selects the type of Trap to use

*Trap Port* Port used by Traps

#### *Allow access from any host* When this parameter is disabled, access will be allowed only to the hosts listed below with "Access" selected.

#### 8.13.2.COMMUNITIES SECTION

#### *Name* Community identifier

*Read* Provides Read properties to the selected Community

#### Write

Provides Write properties to the selected Community

#### 8.13.3.HOSTS SECTION

#### *IP Address* Allows you to define the Host IP

#### Community

Allows you to define which community the Host is associated with

#### Access

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



If Flagged, it allows the host to access the SNMP Agent

#### Trap

If Flagged, it allows the host to receive Traps from the SNMP Agent

#### 8.14. USERS CONFIGURATIONS PAGE

This page shows the configuration (user/password) of all the accounts available for access to the Webserver and the Display.

You can only enter one user per type.

#### WEB / DISPLAY ADMINISTRATOR

This is the account that allows all operations both on the configuration webserver and on the one relating to the display (and to the display on models equipped with it).

#### WEB / DISPLAY OPERATOR

This is the account that allows access only to some pages of the configuration webserver, while in the display webserver and in the physical display it allows you to block access to the setup menu.

#### WEB / DISPLAY GUEST

This is the account that allows access to almost all pages except for the advanced maintenance pages (for example, it does not allow access to the "FW Upgrade" and "Configuration Management" pages). It can view all configuration parameters and status information, but cannot change any parameters.

Consequently, on all pages, the "APPLY" buttons (and any other buttons used to make changes) are disabled.

#### FTP USER

This is the account for accessing the FTP server of the device.

#### 8.15. **ROUTER CONFIGURATION PAGE**

On this page you can change the parameters related to the functionality of the router.

#### Router Enable

Enable/Disable router functionality

#### DNS Enable

Flag to enable/disable the DNS forwarding service

#### **DHCP Server Enable**

Flag to enable / disable DHCP service (DHCP server)

#### DHCP First Address

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



#### **DHCP Last Address**

These parameters define the range of IP addresses assigned by the DHCP server to requesting clients

#### DHCP Lease Time (min)

Validity time interval for IP address assignment, in minutes.

#### Use Local Addresses Through VPN/Enable

Flag to enable/disable access to the device and others that are connected to the LAN, using their local IP (LAN) addresses

#### Mobile network firewall

Allows you to enable or disable the firewall on the mobile network (if available).

#### 8.16. PORT MAPPING RULES PAGE

On this page you can set up port mapping rules (also known as "virtual servers").

#### Protocol

This parameter defines the transport protocol (or port type) affected by the rule: TCP, UDP or both

#### **External Port**

TCP or UDP port to which a packet was originally sent

#### Server IP Address

IP address to which the received packet is forwarded

#### Internal Port

TCP or UDP port to which the received packet is forwarded

For example, if you set the values:

Protocol = TCP-IP External Port = 502 Server IP Address = 192.168.85.103 Internal Port = 503

The rule tells the device that any TCP or UDP packet received by the gateway on port 502 (which is often used for the Modbus TCP protocol) should be forwarded to the IP address 192.168. 85.103 (which corresponds to another device) on the same destination port 503.

#### 8.17. NAT 1:1 RULES PAGE

You can use this page to access a device (for example a PC) from the WAN to the LAN.



You then want to access a PC connected in the WAN to a PLC connected in the LAN network as shown in the figure:



It is necessary to create a new address (10.0.0.26) which is located on a PC-compatible network (10.0.0.25).

	CURRENT	
	oonnen	or briteb
NAT 1:1 Configuration		
Interface		WAN ~
Device IP Address		192.168.0.12
Mapped IP Address		10.0.26
Description		WAN to LAN ACCESS1
APPLY		

PLC 192.168.0.12 is now accessible from the WAN using address 10.0.0.26.

#### Interface

Allows you to choose the interface among those available

#### **Device IP Address**

It is the address of the device that must be reached

#### Mapped IP Address

It is the new virtual IP address that must be compatible with the selected network (interface)

#### Description

It is the mnemonic description of the rule

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.

www.seneca.it



#### 8.18. STATIC ROUTES PAGE

This page allows you to set static routes, this function allows you to route an address or a range of addresses to different gateways.

For example, if you need to reach 2 different addresses: 192.168.85.23 and 192.168.82.56 but you need to go through 2 different gateways.

#### **Destination Address**

It is the destination address to reach

Subnet Mask It is the subnet mask

#### Gateway

It is the address of the gateway that it must pass through

### Interface

It is the used interface

#### Description

It is the mnemonic text of the rule

For example, you have:

# To access 192.168.85.23 it is necessary to pass through gateway 192.168.80.1 To access 192.168.82.56 it is necessary to pass through gateway 192.168.80.100 You will have to use the configuration:

Rule #1: Destination Address = 192.168.85.23

Subnet Mask = 255.255.255.255

Gateway = 192.168.80.1

Interface = LAN

Description = Go to 85

Rule #2: Destination Address = 192.168.82.56

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



Subnet Mask = 255.255.255.255

Gateway = 192.168.80.100

Interface = LAN

Description = Go to 82

#### 8.19. MOBILE NETWORK PAGE (Mobile Configuration)

This page allows you to configure your mobile connection (if present).

#### 8.19.1.SIM SECTION

#### PIN

This is the PIN number to access the SIM (if configured)

#### 8.19.2.OPERATOR SELECTOR SECTION

#### Mode

You can choose the strategy to select the mobile operator:

#### Automatic: the operator is chosen automatically

Manual: the operator is set manually, if the operator is not available, the connection cannot take place Manual/Automatic: allows you to set the operator in manual mode but if the operator is not available the system will switch to "automatic" mode.

#### Operator

Allows you to select the operator manually, to display a list of available operators in the area you need to press the "Get Operator List" button



#### 8.19.3.DATA CONNECTION SECTION

#### Enable

Enables or disables the use of mobile data.

#### **APN Mode**

It allows you to manually set the APN or use the auto APN (the APN is retrieved from an internal database). Attention, the database does not contain all the possible world APNs but only the main ones.

#### APN

This is the APN (access point that allows mobile devices to use an Internet connection) currently used or to be used.

*Authentication Type* This is the type of authentication to use for the APN

Username This is the username for the APN

**Password** This is the password for the APN

#### Host for connection check (ping)

This is the URL or IP that the device uses to diagnose the mobile connection.

#### Set Default Gateway

Allows you not to set a default gateway for the mobile network (and therefore to keep the default gateway of the WAN or WIFI network).

#### 8.20. DDNS CONFIGURATION PAGE (Mobile Configuration)

This page allows you to configure DDNS services. Dynamic DNS (DDNS) is a technology that allows a DNS name on the Internet to always be associated with the IP address of the same host, even if the address changes over time.

#### TYPE

Allows you to choose the DDNS service to use from those listed.

#### Hostname

This is the DDNS hostname

#### Username

This is the username for the service

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.

www.seneca.it

Doc: MI-00557-18

Page 97





#### Password

This is the password for the service

#### 8.21. TCP SERVERS PAGE (Shared Memory Tag Conf.)

This page shows the list of remote Modbus TCP servers, used to acquire data in the Modbus Shared Memory Gateway function.

By clicking on the "ADD" button you can configure a new TCP server, as in the figure below:

	ADD		MODIFY				DELETE	
#	Name	IP Address	TCP Port	Timeout	Poll Delay	Read/Write Retries	Mult.Read Max Num.	Mult.Write Max Num.
1	ZPASS2_105	192.168.105.101	502	5000	100	0	16	16
2	ZPASS2_106	192.168.106.101	1100	5000	100	0	16	16
3	ZKEY_83	192.168.85.83	502	500	100	0	16	16
4	ZPASS2S_103	192.168.107.101	502	5000	100	0	16	16

#### Name

TCP Server Mnemonic Name, this name is used to identify the TCP server in the "Tag Setup" and "Tag View" pages.

#### **IP Address**

IP address of the remote Modbus TCP-IP server

#### **TCP** Port

Server TCP port

#### Timeout (ms)

Connection timeout / response for Modbus TCP requests, in milliseconds

#### Delay between Polls (ms)

Interval between two consecutive Modbus TCP requests, in milliseconds

#### Read/Write Retries

Maximum number of attempts for Modbus TCP requests; this always applies to write requests; for read requests, only applies to tags with "Gateway Tag Mode" = "BRIDGE".

#### Multiple Read Max Number

Maximum number of Modbus registers that can be read in a single Modbus TCP request; it is used to reduce the number of read requests sent via the TCP connection, thus optimising performance

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



#### Multiple Write Max Number

Maximum number of Modbus registers that can be written in a single Modbus TCP request; it is used to reduce the number of write requests sent via the TCP connection, thus optimising performance.

The maximum number of TCP-IP Modbus Servers that can be configured is 25.

#### 8.22. TAG SETUP PAGE (Shared Memory Tag Conf.)

This page is used to configure tags in Modbus Shared Memory Gateway mode.

It is possible to import the inserted tags through an excel template (downloadable from the Seneca website) or export the current ones.

It is also possible to insert new tags directly from the web page, all Seneca devices are available via an internal database.

The addition of a tag has the following fields (most of them pre-compiled as defined in the database included in the product)

#### Gateway Tag Name

Tag mnemonic name

#### Gateway Modbus Start Register Address

Start address of the tag on the Shared Memory Gateway

#### Target Modbus Device

Device from which to read (or write to) the tag (if present in the database) or custom.

#### **Target Resource**

Represents the device resource to which the TAG is associated (e.g. Input1, Output2 etc...) only in the case other than Custom Device not present in the database.

#### Target Connected To

The serial port or Ethernet resource to which the external device is connected.

#### Gateway Tag Mode

This field defines how the tag will be handled by the gateway processes; possible values are: GATEWAY, BRIDGE, SHARED MEMORY or EMBEDDED.

The difference between Gateway and Bridge is that Bridge tags are updated only when required, in Gateway mode the tags are updated cyclically even if they are not required.

SHARED MEMORY are tags that can be written by Modbus RTU / Modbus TCP-IP or by Logical Rules and are TAGs representing local variables. This type of tag can also be used for calculated tags.



#### EMBEDDED

for integrated digital I/Os on board the device

#### Gain

This field corresponds to the value of the coefficient m in the formula m \* val + q applied to the value "val" read by the device

#### Offset

This field corresponds to the value of the coefficient q in the formula m \* val + q applied to the value "val" read by the device

Initial Value Start value of the tag

#### Error Mode

This field defines which value is provided in the answer to a Modbus (read) request, when the value from the destination device is not available.

The possible ways are:

LAST VALUE: the last available value is given.

ERROR VALUE: the value specified in the field " ERROR VALUE " is provided.

#### Error Value

This field defines which value is given in the reply to a Modbus request (reading), when the value from the destination device is not available and the "ERROR MODE " field is set to "ERROR VALUE".

#### HTTP POST VID

This field is used to create the "Variable ID" (VID) that identifies the tag in HTTP POST requests (useful only when HTTP POST protocol is enabled).

The VID string is given by the "V" character plus the number contained in the field

#### Read Only

If selected, the tag can only be written by an external protocol (e.g. Modbus RTU or TCP-IP) and not by a logical rule.

#### Retain

If selected, the tag is saved in a writable retention memory (feRAM), when you restart the device the last value is loaded from the memory.

This option is only available for SHARED MEMORY tags.



#### **Calculated Function**

Only active if Tag mode is "Shared Memory". Can be used to calculate the MIN / MAX / AVG value of a tag. Note that the calculation is only enabled if the datalogger is enabled. The averaging calculation time is given by the acquisition time.

#### Export to Display/PLC

If active, it allows the tag to be displayed on the display or virtual display (depending on whether the device is equipped with a display or not) and on the Straton PLC.

#### Alarm Enabled

This field is a read-only flag that indicates whether an alarm has been defined for the tag.

#### 8.23. TAG VIEW PAGE (Shared Memory Tag Conf.)

This page displays the real time values of the configured tags.

The "Data Logger" buttons can be used for:

- start the Data Logger functionality, if it has been stopped (START);
- interrupt the Data Logger functionality, if running (STOP);
- clean the Data Logger's internal cache (this will also stop the Data Logger) (CLEAN CACHE).

The display is automatically updated.

The "ALARM" column shows the status of the alarm defined for the tag, if present; the ANALOG DANGER ALARM" column has a similar behaviour, but is only meaningful for analog tags when the "Alarm Low Low Value" and "Alarm High High Value" thresholds are defined in the alarm configuration.

It is also possible to export the datalogger files to a USB stick by pressing the "COPY TO USB" button. If the TAG is writable the last column also includes a button that can be used to write a value to the selected tag.



#### 8.24. DB DEVICE CUSTOM PAGE (Shared Memory Tag Conf.)

On this page you can manage the database of registers of external devices to connect to.

#### 8.25. ALARM CONFIGURATION PAGE (Alarms)

This page displays the list of configured alarms.

By clicking on the "ADD" button, you can configure a new alarm.

#### Enabled

Flag to enable / disable an alarm

#### Туре

This parameter indicates whether it is a digital or analog alarm; when changing the type, some parameters are enabled or disabled

#### Name

The name of the alarm; since this parameter is used as a key to identify the alarm, it is not possible to configure two alarms with the same name

#### Tag

The tag to which the alarm is connected. The list of tags changes according to the type of alarm (digital or analog). You can only associate one alarm to one tag

#### **Activation Delays**

This parameter defines the time interval, in seconds, during which the alarm condition must be kept true to generate the alarm

#### Ignore on Boot

This is a flag used to avoid generating the alarm, if the alarm condition is detected during system startup

#### Auto Acknowledge

This is a flag used to avoid the need for an acknowledgement (ACK) by the user to allow the alarm to be cleared when it ceases.

#### **Boolean Alarm Value**

For a digital alarm, this parameter indicates the value of the tag (LOW or HIGH) that corresponds to the alarm condition.

#### Alarm Low Value

For an analog alarm, this parameter defines the low alarm threshold i.e. if the tag value falls below this threshold, the alarm condition is activated

#### Alarm High Value

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.

ΕN

Page 102



For an analog alarm, this parameter defines the high alarm threshold i.e. if the tag value exceeds this threshold, the alarm condition is activated

#### Alarm Low Low Value

For an analog alarm, this parameter defines the low dangerous alarm threshold, i.e. if the tag value falls below this threshold, the alarm condition is activated

#### Alarm High High Value

For an analogical alarm, this parameter defines the high dangerous alarm threshold, i.e. if the tag value exceeds this threshold, the alarm condition is activated.

#### **Deadband Value**

This parameter defines a range within which the alarm does not fall (hysteresis).

The possible alarm states are explained in the following table:

Status	Level	Meaning		
None	-	The tag has never entered the alarm condition		
Alarm Alarm		The value of the digital has reached the value defined by the parameter		
		"Boolean Alarm Level".		
Alarm Low	Alarm	The analog tag has fallen below the value defined by the "Alarm Low Value"		
		parameter		
Alarm High	Alarm	The analog tag has exceeded the value defined by the "Alarm High Value"		
		parameter		
Alarm Low Low	Analog	The analog tag has fallen below the value defined by the "Alarm Low Value"		
	Danger	parameter		
	Alarm			
Alarm High High	Analog	The analog tag has exceeded the value defined by the "Alarm High Value"		
	Danger	parameter		
	Alarm			
Acknowledge	-	The alarm received ACK from the user (or was configured with Auto		
		Acknowledge)		
Return	-	The tag has exited the alarm condition, but the alarm has not been		
		acknowledged and the alarm has the "Auto Acknowledge" parameter set to		
		OFF		
End	-	The tag has exited the alarm condition and the alarm has been acknowledged		
		or the alarm has the "Auto Acknowledge" parameter set to ON		

As already mentioned, when exiting the alarm condition the alarm states can follow two different paths, depending on the value of the " Auto Acknowledge" parameter:

- Alarm\*  $\rightarrow$  Return  $\rightarrow$  <ACK>  $\rightarrow$  End
- if "Auto Acknowledge"=OFF if "Auto Acknowledge"=ON

Alarm\* → End

BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY

www.seneca.it



#### 8.26. ALARM SUMMARY PAGE (Alarms)

This page shows the alarms currently active in the system.

#### Name

Alarm name

*Tag Name* Tag connected to the alarm

Level Hazard" level of the alarm: Alarm" value for digital alarms Alarm" or "Analog Danger Alarm" may apply for analog alarms

*Status On* Alarm status when triggered

*Timestamp On* Date Time of when the alarm was triggered

#### Status Action

"None" when the alarm goes off It can evolve into: "Acknowledged", If the alarm has been acknowledged "Return", if the alarm has returned but the "Auto Acknowledge" setting is OFF

#### **Timestamp Action**

Date Time of action (previous field)

#### 8.27. ALARM HISTORY PAGE (Alarms)

This page shows all alarm status transitions that have occurred in the system, up to a maximum of 1000; alarm status transitions are shown from the most recent to the oldest.

#### 8.28. SD/USB TRANSFER CONFIGURATION PAGE (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)

This page contains parameters that indicate whether log files are copied to a USB stick (in models without a micro SD card slot) or to a micro SD card and for how long they are kept.

#### Enable

Enable or disable copying of logs to USB

#### Max Failure Counter

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



This parameter defines the maximum number of failed copy attempts before entering the "Wait after failure" state (see next field)

#### Wait After Failure (minutes)

This parameter defines the duration, in minutes, of the "Wait after failure" status. In this state, no further attempt is made to copy a log file to the USB

#### Clean Period (days)

This parameter defines for how many days the log files must be kept on the USB; that is, after the specified number of days, the log files are deleted.

Files are saved in folders according to the following convention:

yyyymmdd (yyyy=year, mm=month, dd=day)

example:

20180612

Each of these folders includes a subfolder:

logX X=[1..4], number of the group

The log file name has the following convention:

Lmmmmmm.csv

where mmmmmmm is the number of minutes from [1/1/2000 00:00], corresponds to the date of the first log line example:

L9701690.csv

SD cards and USB sticks must be formatted with the FAT32 filesystem.

## **ATTENTION!**

USB STICKS OR SD CARDS ARE OFTEN FORMATTED WITH THE "EXFAT" FILESYSTEM (DEPENDING ON THE SIZE) AND MUST THEREFORE BE REFORMATTED WITH THE "FAT32" FILESYSTEM

#### 8.29. FTP CONFIGURATION PAGE (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)

This page contains parameters related to the transfer of log files to a remote FTP server.

#### Enable

Enable or not the transfer of logs via FTP

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION



#### Max Failure Counter

This parameter defines the maximum number of failed copy attempts before entering the "Wait after failure" state (see next field)

#### Wait After Failure

This parameter defines the duration, in minutes, of the "Wait after failure" status. In this state, no further attempt is made to copy a log file to the USB

#### Crypto Mode

Defines which encryption to use for the FTP connection between:

- None
- TLS/SSL Implicit
- TLS/SSL Explicit

#### Host

Hostname (FQDN) or FTP server IP address

#### Port

TCP port of the FTP server

**Username** Server Username

**Password** Server password

#### Path

Directory path, on the FTP server, where the log files will be saved. It must start with the character "/".

Log files transferred via FTP will have the following format:

<RTU\_Name>\_X\_log<date\_time>.csv

Where:

- <*RTU\_Name*> is the value of the "RTU Name" field in the "General Settings" page

- X=[1..4] is the number of the group

- <date\_time> has the format yyyymmdd (yyyy=year, mm=month, dd=day); corresponds to the log first line date

Example:

SENECA\_1\_log20180507101507.csv

#### 8.30. EMAIL CONFIGURATION PAGE (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)



Emails can be used to transfer log files or to send alarms; some parameters on this page are only used when transferring log files, not when sending alarms;

these parameters are marked with the caption "Data Logger Only".

#### Enable

Flag indicating whether log files are transferred via EMAIL or not Note that it is possible to send alarms via EMAIL even if this parameter is set to OFF.

#### Max Failure Counter

This parameter defines the maximum number of failures before entering the "Wait after failure" state (see next field).

#### Wait After Failure (minutes)

This parameter defines the duration, in minutes, of the "Wait after failure" status. In this state, no further attempt is made to send a log file or alarm via EMAIL

#### Crypto Mode

This parameter defines the encryption type of the EMAIL connection. The possible ways are: None TLS/SSL STARTTLS

*Host* Hostname (FQDN) or IP address of the MAIL server

*Port* EMAIL server port (TCP)

Username EMAIL server username

**Password** EMAIL server password

#### From

Sender's email address

#### То

List of one or more e-mail recipient addresses, separated by commas. This parameter is only used for the transfer of log files



#### Subject

Subject of the email. This parameter is only used for the transfer of log files

#### Text

Email text: If left blank a standard text is added. This parameter is only used for the transfer of log files

#### Line Terminator

Type of line terminator to use

Log files sent as EMAIL attachments have names with the following format:

<RTU\_Name> \_X\_log <date\_time> .csv

where:

- <RTU\_Name> is the value of the "RTU Name" parameter in the "General Settings" page

- X = [1..4] is the number of the group

- <date\_time> has the format yyyymmdd (yyyy = year, mm = month, dd = day); this is the timestamp of the first sample (line) in the log file

for example..: SENECA\_1\_log20180507101507.csv

Emails containing alerts have the following text format: MESSAGE: <timestamp> <nome rtu> <testo messaggio>

with the following object: <nome rtu>: ALARM

Sending alarm messages is managed by the "Rule Management" section.

#### 8.31. HTTP CONFIGURATION (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)

The http post protocol can be used to send log samples or alarms (events) to an HTTP server.

#### Enable

Enable or not the sending of logs via http

#### Max Failure Counter

This parameter defines the maximum number of failures before entering the "Wait after failure" state (see next field).

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.


# Wait After Failure (minutes)

This parameter defines the duration, in minutes, of the "Wait after failure" status. In this state, no further attempt is made to send a log file or alarm via http POST.

# SSL/TLS

This parameter defines whether or not to enable HTTP connection encryption.

*Host* Hostname (FQDN) or HTTP server IP address

*Port* TCP port of the HTTP server

#### Seneca Protocol

If enabled, it allows HTTP sending with the typical parameters of the Seneca protocol (used on Cloud Box)

Authentication

Allows you to enable or disable user/password authentication

Username HTTP server username

**Password** HTTP server password

*Path* Adds a PATH string

*Url* Allows you to view the publication string

You can also refer to the specific document of the http protocol used



# 8.32. MQTT CONFIGURATION (CLIENT PROTOCOLS)

The MQTT protocol can be used to send (and receive) data or events to a cloud server (called a broker).

#### Enable

Enable or not the MQTT protocol.

#### Max Failure Counter

This parameter defines the maximum number of failures before entering the "Wait after failure" state (see next field).

#### Wait After Failure (minutes)

This parameter defines the duration, in minutes, of the "Wait after failure" status. In this state, no further attempts are made to send or receive data via MQTT.

*Client ID* Defines the Client ID used in the MQTT protocol

**Broker Host** Defines the host name of the MQTT broker

*Broker Port* Defines the MQTT broker port

Use WebSockets Allows you to activate MQTT communication via Websockets

## Keep Alive Interval (seconds)

This parameter defines Keep alive which ensures that the connection between the broker and client is still open and that the broker and client are aware that they are connected. When the client establishes a connection to the broker, it tells the broker a time interval in seconds. This interval defines the maximum period of time during which the broker and client may not communicate with each other.

#### **Clean Session**

This parameter defines the "clean session".

When the clean session flag is set to true, the client does not want a persistent session. If the client disconnects for any reason, all information and messages queued from a previous session are lost.

#### Message Retain

Usually if a publisher publishes a message on a topic to which no one is subscribed, the message is simply discarded by the broker. However, the publisher can tell the broker to keep the last message of that topic.

#### Quality of service

This parameter defines the QOS of the MQTT protocol.

Can be selected from

QOS 0 (once only, without ack)

QOS 1 (at least once, with ack)

QOS 2 (once only, with ack and resend)

## Authentication

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.

ΕN

Page 110



This parameter defines whether user/password authentication should be used to access the broker

#### Username

Broker Username

## Password

Broker password

#### SSL/TLS

Defines if the crypto is SSL/TLS

## Log on Change

This parameter defines whether topics should only be sent in case of change (based on minimum time) or not.

#### Publish with multiple tags

This parameter defines whether the publish contains multiple tags or whether the device should send a publish for each tag

#### **Publish Topic for Logs**

Selects the topic name for the logs using the following table:

%с	Device Client ID
%m	Device MAC Address
%M	Device MAC Address (without ':')
%е	Device IMEI
%d	Date/Time
%t	timestamp (number of seconds from 01/01/1970)
%x	text (only for "Publish Payload for Alarms")
%b	bulk (format specified in "Publish Bulk Format")
%n	Tag name (only for "Publish Bulk Format")
%v	Tag value (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%i	Tag validity flag (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%f	Tag id with progressive number (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%j[field]	Adds double quotes " to [field]. The double quotes represent a string in JSON
%\$tag_name\$	Value of the "tag_name" tag
%#tag_name#	Validity of the "tag_name" tag
%u	Timestamp in [ms] (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample" and "Publish Bulk Format")
%р	Sampling period (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample")
%w	Format (only in "Publish Fast Log")



## **Publish Payload for Logs**

Selects the format to be used for the payload in Json format using the following table:

%с	Device Client ID
%m	Device MAC Address
%M	Device MAC Address (without ':')
%е	Device IMEI
%d	Date/Time
%t	timestamp (number of seconds from 01/01/1970)
%x	text (only for "Publish Payload for Alarms")
%b	bulk (format specified in "Publish Bulk Format")
%n	Tag name (only for "Publish Bulk Format")
%v	Tag value (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%i	Tag validity flag (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%f	Tag id with progressive number (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%j[field]	Adds double quotes " to [field]. The double quotes represent a string in JSON
%\$tag_name\$	Value of the "tag_name" tag
%#tag_name#	Validity of the "tag_name" tag
%u	Timestamp in [ms] (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample" and "Publish Bulk Format")
%р	Sampling period (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample")
%w	Format (only in "Publish Fast Log")

## Publish Bulk Format

Selects the format for "bulk mode" according to the following table:

%с	Device Client ID
%m	Device MAC Address
%M	Device MAC Address (without ':')
%е	Device IMEI
%d	Date/Time
%t	timestamp (number of seconds from 01/01/1970)
%x	text (only for "Publish Payload for Alarms")
%b	bulk (format specified in "Publish Bulk Format")



%n	Tag name (only for "Publish Bulk Format")
%v	Tag value (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%i	Tag validity flag (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%f	Tag id with progressive number (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%j[field]	Adds double quotes " to [field]. The double quotes represent a string in JSON
%\$tag_name\$	Value of the "tag_name" tag
%#tag_name#	Validity of the "tag_name" tag
%u	Timestamp in [ms] (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample" and "Publish Bulk Format")
%р	Sampling period (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample")
%w	Format (only in "Publish Fast Log")

# Publish Bulk Format for Fast Logging

Selects the format for the "bulk mode" for the fast logging data according to the following table:

%с	Device Client ID
%m	Device MAC Address
%M	Device MAC Address (without ':')
%e	Device IMEI
%d	Date/Time
%t	timestamp (number of seconds from 01/01/1970)
%x	text (only for "Publish Payload for Alarms")
%b	bulk (format specified in "Publish Bulk Format")
%n	Tag name (only for "Publish Bulk Format")
%v	Tag value (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%i	Tag validity flag (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%f	Tag id with progressive number (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%j[field]	Adds double quotes " to [field]. The double quotes represent a string in JSON
%\$tag_name\$	Value of the "tag_name" tag
%#tag_name#	Validity of the "tag_name" tag
%u	Timestamp in [ms] (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample" and "Publish Bulk Format")
%р	Sampling period (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample")
%w	Format (only in "Publish Fast Log")



# **Publish Topic for Alarms**

Selects the format for topic names in alarms according to the following table:

%с	Device Client ID
%m	Device MAC Address
%M	Device MAC Address (without ':')
%e	Device IMEI
%d	Date/Time
%t	timestamp (number of seconds from 01/01/1970)
%x	text (only for "Publish Payload for Alarms")
%b	bulk (format specified in "Publish Bulk Format")
%n	Tag name (only for "Publish Bulk Format")
%v	Tag value (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%i	Tag validity flag (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%f	Tag id with progressive number (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%j[field]	Adds double quotes " to [field]. The double quotes represent a string in JSON
%\$tag_name\$	Value of the "tag_name" tag
%#tag_name#	Validity of the "tag_name" tag
%u	Timestamp in [ms] (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample" and "Publish Bulk Format")
%р	Sampling period (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample")
%w	Format (only in "Publish Fast Log")

# Subscribe Topic

Selects the Topic Subscribe according to the following table:

%с	Device Client ID
%m	Device MAC Address
%M	Device MAC Address (without ':')
%е	Device IMEI
%d	Date/Time
%t	timestamp (number of seconds from 01/01/1970)
%x	text (only for "Publish Payload for Alarms")



%b	bulk (format specified in "Publish Bulk Format")
%n	Tag name (only for "Publish Bulk Format")
%v	Tag value (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%i	Tag validity flag (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%f	Tag id with progressive number (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%j[field]	Adds double quotes " to [field]. The double quotes represent a string in JSON
%\$tag_name\$	Value of the "tag_name" tag
%#tag_name#	Validity of the "tag_name" tag
%u	Timestamp in [ms] (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample" and "Publish Bulk Format")
%р	Sampling period (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample")
%w	Format (only in "Publish Fast Log")

# LWT Topic

Selects the "Last Weel and Testament" topic according to the following table:

%с	Device Client ID
%m	Device MAC Address
%M	Device MAC Address (without ':')
%е	Device IMEI
%d	Date/Time
%t	timestamp (number of seconds from 01/01/1970)
%x	text (only for "Publish Payload for Alarms")
%b	bulk (format specified in "Publish Bulk Format")
%n	Tag name (only for "Publish Bulk Format")
%v	Tag value (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%i	Tag validity flag (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%f	Tag id with progressive number (only in "Publish Bulk Format")
%j[field]	Adds double quotes " to [field]. The double quotes represent a string in JSON
%\$tag_name\$	Value of the "tag_name" tag
%#tag_name#	Validity of the "tag_name" tag
%u	Timestamp in [ms] (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample" and "Publish Bulk Format")
%р	Sampling period (only in "Publish Fast Log Sample")



%w Format (only in "Publish Fast Log")

# LWT Payload

Selects the Payload text of "Last Weel and Testament"

#### Save Configuration URL

This is the URL for the "Save Configuration" command received from mqtt (see the chapter on sending commands from the cloud in this manual)

#### Load Configuration URL

This is the URL for the "Load Configuration" command received from mqtt (see the chapter on sending commands from the cloud in this manual)

#### FW Update URL

This is the URL for the "FW Update" command received from mqtt (see the chapter on sending commands from the cloud in this manual)

#### Sleep Timeout

MQTT task wake-up time, the shorter it is, the more responsive MQTT is (at the expense of higher CPU load).

#### **MQTT Certificates**

It is used to manage the certificates necessary for the TLS connection.

## 8.33. PHONEBOOK PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)

This page is used to configure the address book for sending text messages by the device via email and/or (on models equipped with a modem) SMS or audio calls.

#### User Type

It is possible to define three different account profiles:

#### Admin

This account receives alarms via SMS or EMAIL or AUDIO from any group.

This account can send SMS commands to the device, It also receives all rejected or unrecognised SMS commands (if the "SMS Relay to Admin" parameter is set to ON and all "Startup SMS" messages if the "Startup SMS" parameter is set to ON).

#### Manager

This account receives alarms via SMS or EMAIL or AUDIO from the group to which it belongs. This account can send SMS commands to the device.



User

This account receives alarms via SMS or EMAIL or AUDIO from the group to which it belongs.

At the time of compilation, the group(s) to which the account belongs is required, so you can divide the alerts between the various accounts.

Note how "Admin" accounts receive alarms from any group.

# 8.34. MESSAGE CONFIGURATION PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)

In this section it is possible define the text messages related to the alarms that the device must manage. The message text can only contain ASCII characters.

It is possible to use the {TAG\_NAME} syntax to include the current value of a tag in the text.

For example the message text:

"WATER LEVEL ={LEVEL} m"

Will provide a text with the tag value as text, if the tag "LEVEL" is 1,232 you will have:

WATER LEVEL = 1.232 m

This syntax can be used more than once in a message text. Each message has an ID field which is used to associate the message with the alarm in the logical rules.

## 8.35. TIMER CONFIGURATION PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)

This section allows you to define up to 100 timers to be used in logic rules. The ID represents the mnemonic of the timer that must be used in the rules. "Enable" selects whether the timer is active or not. "Duration" is the activation value in [ms].

#### Note

The timers are in stop mode by default, they need an action to start and an action to restore, according to the following scheme:





# 8.36. RULE SCRIPTS PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)

On this page you can upload files related to scripts to be executed as actions of logical rules. The extension for the type of script to be used must be respected:

Script type	Extension
Linux Shell	".sh"
PHP	".php"
Python	".py"
Binary	".bin"

You can upload a maximum of 100 Kbyte file.

## 8.37. AUDIO FILES PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)

On this page you can upload audio files to your device that will be played in the event of an audio call. The audio files must have the following characteristics:

- ".wav" or ".WAV" extension
- PCM 8 KHz, 16 bit coding per sample
- 1Mbyte maximum size

For each call the file is played 5 times and is interrupted in case of confirmation with the DTMF code (if enabled).

#### 8.38. RULE MANAGEMENT PAGE (LOGIC CONFIGURATION)

In this section you can define a set of logical rules that will implement a program.

LL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY WWW.Seneca.it	Doc: MI-00557-18	EN	Page 118
---	------------------	----	----------



The first section contains some general parameters:

#### Writing Mode

You can choose between "During execution" and "After execution", these parameters allow you to select when the Tag writing of the Analog/Digital Tag write action occurs. During execution will execute the tag writing immediately after executing the write action, After execution will follow the tag writing at the end of the entire execution of the logical rules list.

#### Maximum Number of Call Loops

This parameter specifies the maximum number of call loops to group numbers.

Example: If Antonio, Beppe and Giulio are present in the call group and the loop number is 3, if no one confirms the call, each one will be called 3 times. After these, even if no confirmation has been received, the event will be confirmed.

#### DTMF Acknowledge Enable (#99\*)

You can choose between "ON" and "OFF", in the case of "ON" for the call to be confirmed it is necessary to enter the DTMF tone sequence #99\* on the telephone keypad.

In the case of "OFF" for confirmation it is necessary that there has been an answer to the call (even on the answering machine) and that the audio is played at least once.

To configure a rule, the following parameters are available:

#### 8.38.1.RULE CONFIGURATION

**Enabled** Indicates whether the rule is enabled or should be excluded from execution

#### Index

Rule execution order (1 = First rule to be executed)

#### Description

Mnemonic textual description of the rule

## Period [ms]

If the value is = 0, actions are executed only if there is a change in the result of the "OR / AND" (i.e. on change of state).

If the value is different from 0 ms the actions are performed trying to respect the inserted timing.



# **ATTENTION!**

# Use appropriate period values for EMAIL / SMS / http / MQTT / AUDIO sending actions!

NOTE: If Period is > 0 the actions are always performed in "repeat" mode

#### 8.38.2.IF CONDITION: TYPE

This section defines the type of condition, the following types are possible:

#### None

No conditions to be assessed

#### Alarm State

The condition refers to the state of an alarm, the following parameters are possible:

Field	Meaning
Alarm Name	Selects the alarm from the list of all configured alarms
Alarm State	Alarm status.
	Possible states are:
	None
	Alarm (digital only)
	Alarm Low Low (analog only)
	Alarm Low (analog only)
	Alarm High (analog only)
	Alarm High High (analog only)
	Acknowledge
	Return
	End
	Depending on the type (digital or analog) of the selected alarm, some states are
	disabled
Analog Danger	Flag indicating whether the alarm level must be "Analog Danger" or not, applies
Alarm	only to alarms on analog tags

#### **Alarm Active**

The alarm condition refers to the Active or No state of an alarm, the following parameters are possible:

Field	Meaning				
LL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUB	SLICATION MAY	www.seneca.it	Doc: MI-00557-18	EN	Page 120

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.





Alarm Name	Selects the alarm from the list of all configured alarms		
Alarm Active	Indicates whether or not the alarm should be active.		
	The alarm is active if it is in one of these states:		
	Alarm (only for digital tags)		
	Alarm Low Low (only for analog tags)		
	Alarm Low (only for analog tags)		
	Alarm High (only for analog tags)		
	Alarm High High (only for analog tags)		
	Acknowledge		
	The alarm is not active if it is in one of the following states:		
	None		
	Return		
	End		
Analog Danger Alarm	Flag indicating whether the alarm level should be "Analog Danger" or not,		
	significant only for analog alarms.		

#### Always

The If condition is always true.

Note that the rule is only executed once if Period is = 0 ms or if the actions are in one time mode. If you need to execute a rule at each cycle, you need to put the actions in "repeat mode".

If you need to run a rule over time (every x ms), you must set Period > 0ms.

## **Digital Tag**

The condition depends on the state of a digital tag:

Field	Meaning
Tag	Selects the tag to be used for the
	condition
Operator	Only "=" may apply
Tag / Constant value	Selects whether the comparison is
	between another digital tag or a
	constant boolean value (TRUE or
	FALSE)





# Analog Tag

The condition depends on a comparison with an analog TAG

Field	Meaning
Tag	Selects the tag to be used for the
	condition
Operator	It may be:
	"="
	">"
	"<"
	">="
	"<="
Tag / Constant value	Selects whether the comparison is
	between another analog tag or a
	constant value

#### Timer

The condition depends on the state of the selected timer

Field	Meaning
ID	Selects the timer ID to use
Expired	It can be:
	"OFF" or "ON"
	With "ON" the condition is only true
	when the timer expires (FINISH
	status).
	With "OFF" the condition is true until
	the timer is in STOP or COUNTING.
	When the timer is in FINISH state
	the condition becomes false.



The operation of the Timer is shown in the following diagram:



#### Scheduler

The condition depends on the set scheduler (calendar):

Field	Meaning			
Туре	It may be:			
	Daily, Weekly Monthly			
	Daily: the condition is true every day at the configured hour and minute			
	Weekly: the condition is true on the selected day of the week at the selected hour and minute			
	Monthly: the condition is true on the selected day of the month at the selected hour and minute			
Day	If the type is Weekly sets the day of the week:			
	0 = Sunday			
	1 = Monday			
	2 = Tuesday			
	3 = Wednesday			
	4 = Thursday			
	5 = Friday			
	6 = Saturday			
	If the type is Monthly:			
	Selects the day of the month from 1 to 31			
Hour	Hours			
Minute	Minutes			

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.





#### **Rule Status**

The condition depends on whether a rule is enabled or not:

Field	Meaning
ID	Selects the rule ID
Enabled	Selects between "enabled" or "disabled
	If "Enabled" the condition is REAL if the selected rule is enabled.
	If "Disabled" the condition is REAL if the selected rule is disabled.

#### Bitmask

The condition depends on masking a tag with a hexadecimal constant:

Field	Meaning
Tag	Selects the tag to apply the bitmask to from a list containing all tags with data type "16Bit
	Unsigned"
Mask	The bit mask represented as a string of 4 hexadecimal digits

The "Bit mask" condition is TRUE if the AND operation bit by bit between the Tag and the Data Mask is different from 0; FALSE otherwise.

Example:

Tag=0x1233 (hexadecimal) = 0b 0001 0010 0011 0011 (binary) Mask=0x8001 (hexadecimal) = 0b 1000 0000 0000 0001 (binary) It means that the mask analyses bit 0 (least significant) and bit 15 (most significant) of the Tag. The AND bit by bit provides:

0001 0010 0011 0011 1000 0000 0000 0001

0000 0000 0000 0001 So the condition is TRUE.



#### 8.38.3.IF CONDITION OPERATOR

The "IF conditions" can be combined together in "OR" or "AND" logic, in practice:



The "IF conditions" linked together by "OR" go to the TRUE state if at least one of the conditions is true. The "IF conditions" linked together by "AND" only go to the TRUE state if all of them are true.

More details are given in the following table:

IF CONDITION 1	IF CONDITION 2	IF CONDITION 3	"OR"	"AND"
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE
FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE
TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE
TRUE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE	FALSE
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE



#### 8.38.4.THEN/ELSE ACTION

In this section you can define the action that must be performed if the conditions result in TRUE (THEN action) or FALSE (ELSE action).

#### NONE

No action to take

# Send Alarm SMS Send Alarm EMAIL Send Alarm HTTP POST Send Alarm MQTT Send Alarm AUDIO

They allow you to send a text message (defined in the messages section) via client protocols or an audio call (whose file is loaded into the device from the "Audio Files" section or from the default audio files)

Field	Meaning		
Message	Selects the text message to send from those configured		
File	Indicates the audio file to play in the call (only for AUDIO CALL)		
Group	Selects the sending group (only for SMS and EMAIL and AUDIO CALL)		

For audio calls, there are some sample files pre-loaded on the device.

## Digital Tag

Performs a write to a digital tag.

Field	Meaning		
Action Mode	Allows you to select between "One Time" or "Repeat".		
	With "One Time" the action is executed only if there is a change in the result of the OR / AND conditions.		
	With "Repeat" the action is executed at every loop (if the rule is enabled and if there is no configured period).		
Destination Tag	This is the tag where the calculated TRUE/FALSE result is copied		
Operator	This is the Boolean operator to use, selected from =, NOT, OR etc		
Source Tag 1 /	Selects the first tag to use in the boolean calculation.		
Constant value 1	It is also possible to use a boolean constant		
Source Tag 2 /	Select the second Tag if the operator needs 2 inputs (For example operator		
Constant value 2	"OR"). It is also possible to use a boolean constant		



# Analog Tag

Performs a write to an analog type Tag.

Field	Meaning		
Action Mode	Select from "One Time" or "Repeat".		
	With "One Time" the estimate or we what each if there is a charge in the result of		
	the OP (AND conditions		
	the OK / AND conditions.		
	With "Repeat" actions are performed at each loop (if the rule is enabled and		
	there is no configured period).		
Destination Tag	This is the tag where the calculated result is copied to		
Operator	It is the mathematical operator to use, you can select from:		
	"="		
	copies the source tag 1 or the constant value 1 to the destination tag		
	Example:		
	Destination tag = Origin tag 1		
	Or		
	Target tag = constant value 1		
	""		
	Add the value of the source tag1 or the constant value 1 to the target tag and		
	copy the result to the target tag.		
	Example:		
	Destination tag = Destination tag + Origin tag 1		
	"- ="		
	Subtracts the value of the source tag1 from the target tag and copies the result		
	to the target tag.		
	Example:		
	Destination tag = Destination tag - Origin tag 1		
	"* ="		
	Multiply the target tag by the value of source tag 1 and copy the result to the		
	target tag.		
	Example:		
	Destination tag = Destination tag * Origin tag 1		
	"/ ="		

Page 127



Splits the target tag with the source tag value 1 and copies the result to the target tag.       Example:         Destination tag = Destination tag / Origin tag 1       "% ="         Calculates the rest of the division from the target tag and the value of the source tag1 and copies the result to the target tag.       (Note that 53% 7 = 4)         Example:       Destination tag = Destination tag% Source tag1       "abs"         Calculates the absolute value of Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 and copies the result to the Destination Tag (Note that abs (-4) = 4)       Example:         Target tag = abs (Source tag 1)       "Sqr"         Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = v9 = 3)       Example:         Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)       "Sqr"         Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = v9 = 3)         Example:       Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Sqr"       Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (3) = 3² = 9)         Example:       Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Log"       Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 3² = 9)         Example:       Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Log"
Destination tag = Destination tag / Origin tag 1         "% ="         Calculates the rest of the division from the target tag and the value of the source tag 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that 53% 7 = 4)         Example:         Destination tag = Destination tag% Source tag 1         "abs"         Calculates the absolute value of Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 and copies the result to the Destination Tag (Note that abs (-4) = 4)         Example:         Target tag = abs (Source tag 1)         "Sqr"         Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = √9 = 3)         Example:         Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Sqr"         Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (3) = 3² = 9)         Example:         Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Log"         Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (3) = 3² = 9)         Example:         Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Log"         Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that tog (3) = 0.4771212)         Example:       Destination tag = log (origin tag 1
"% =" Calculates the rest of the division from the target tag and the value of the source tag1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that 53% 7 = 4) Example: Destination tag = Destination tag% Source tag1 "abs" Calculates the absolute value of Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 and copies the result to the Destination Tag (Note that abs (-4) = 4) Example: Target tag = abs (Source tag 1) "Sqrt" Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = √9 = 3) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1) "Sqr" Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (3) = 3? = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1) "Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1) "Log"
Calculates the rest of the division from the target tag and the value of the source tag1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that 53% 7 = 4) Example: Destination tag = Destination tag% Source tag1 "abs" Calculates the absolute value of Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 and copies the result to the Destination Tag (Note that abs (-4) = 4) Example: Target tag = abs (Source tag 1) "Sqrt" Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = √9 = 3) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1) "Sqr" Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (3) = 3° = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1) "Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 3° = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1) "Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
Example: Destination tag = Destination tag% Source tag1"abs"Calculates the absolute value of Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 and copies the result to the Destination Tag (Note that abs (-4) = 4)Example: Target tag = abs (Source tag 1)"Sqrt"Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = $\sqrt{9} = 3$ ) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)"Sqr"Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = $\sqrt{9} = 3$ ) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)"Sqr"Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (3) = 3² = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)"Log"Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (3) = 3² = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)"Log"Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that log (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
Destination tag = Destination tag% Source tag1         "abs"         Calculates the absolute value of Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 and copies the result to the Destination Tag (Note that abs (-4) = 4)         Example: Target tag = abs (Source tag 1)         "Sqrt"         Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = \/9 = 3) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Sqr"         Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 3² = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)         "Log"         Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
"abs" Calculates the absolute value of Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 and copies the result to the Destination Tag (Note that abs (-4) = 4) Example: Target tag = abs (Source tag 1) "Sqrt" Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = $\sqrt{9}$ = 3) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1) "Sqr" Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (3) = $\sqrt{3}^2$ = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1) "Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = $3^2$ = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1) "Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that log (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
Calculates the absolute value of Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 and copies the result to the Destination Tag (Note that abs (-4) = 4) Example: Target tag = abs (Source tag 1) "Sqrt" Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = $\sqrt{9}$ = 3) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1) "Sqr" Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt 3) = $3^2$ = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1) "Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = $3^2$ = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1) "Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that log (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
Example: Target tag = abs (Source tag 1)"Sqrt"Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = $\sqrt{9}$ = 3) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)"Sqr"Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 3² = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)"Log"Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 3² = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)"Log"Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that log (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
Target tag = abs (Source tag 1)         "Sqrt"         Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = √9 = 3) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Sqr"         Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 3² = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)         "Log"         Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
"Sqrt"Calculates the square root value of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqrt (9) = $\sqrt{9} = 3$ ) Example: Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)"Sqr"Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = $3^2 = 9$ ) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)"Log"Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = $3^2 = 9$ ) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)"Log"Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that log (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
Destination tag = sqrt (origin tag 1)         "Sqr"         Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 3² = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1)         "Log"         Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that log (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
"Sqr" Calculates the square value of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that sqr (3) = 3 <sup>2</sup> = 9) Example: Destination tag = sqr (origin tag 1) "Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that log (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)
"Log" Calculates the decimal logarithm of source tag 1 or constant value 1 and copies the result to the target tag. (Note that log (3) = 0.4771212) Example: Destination tag = log (origin tag 1)

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



"Ln"
Calculates the natural logarithm of the source tag 1 or constant value 1 and
copies the result to the target tag.
(Note that $\ln(3) = 1.09861228867$ )
Example:
rarget tag = in (Source tag T)
"Exp"
Calculate the number of Euler elevated to Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1
and copy the result to the Destination Tag.
Please note that:
In (exp 3) = 3
Example:
Destination tag = expiration (origin tag 1)
"+"
Adds Source Tag 1 or Constant value 1 to the value of Source Tag 2 or
Constant value 2 and copies the result to the Destination Tag.
Example:
Target lag – Source lag 1+ Source lag 2
"_"
Subtracts the source tag 1 or constant value 1 with the value of source tag 2 or
constant value 2 and copies the result to the target tag.
Example:
Destination tag = Origin tag 1- Origin tag 2
"*"
Multiply the source tag 1 or constant value 1 with the source tag 2 or constant
value 2 and copy the result to the target tag.
Example:
Targel lag – Source lag T Source lag Z
п <i>у</i> п
Splits the source tag 1 or constant value 1 with the source tag 2 or constant
value 2 and copies the result to the target tag.
Example:
Target Tag = Source Tag 1 / Source Tag 2
"%"

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.

www.seneca.it

Page 129



	Calculates the rest of the division between source tag 1 or constant value 1 and source tag 2 or constant value 2 and copies the result to the target tag.
	(Note that 53% 7 = 4)
	Example:
	Target tag = Source tag 1% Source tag 2
	"Pow"
	Calculates the Source Tag1 or Constant value 1 elevated to the power of the
	Source Tag2 / Constant value 2
	and copies the result to the destination tag.
	Example:
	Target tag = (Source Tag1) ^ (Source Tag2)
Source Tag 1 / Constant	Selects the tag to be used as input 1 for the operator used. You can also use a
value 1	constant value.
Source Tag 2 / Constant	Selects the Tag to use as input 2 in the calculation if the operator needs 2
value 2	inputs.
	A constant value can also be used

#### Timer

It is possible to select the action to be performed in the selected timer

Field	Meaning
ld	Selects the timer from those configured
Action	Selects the type of action to perform on the selected timer. "Start" performs the start action on the selected timer "Reset" performs the reset action on the timer to the stop state

#### **Rule Status**

The action enables or disables a rule.

Field	Meaning
ld	Selects the rule
Enable	Selects whether or not the action should enable the selected rule: "OFF" disables the selected rule "ON" enables the selected rule

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



#### Datalogger

The action allows you to start or stop the data logger, it is also possible to select the log group to check.

Field	Meaning
Group	Selects the data logger group to monitor
Enable	Selects whether or not the action should enable the data logger "OFF" disables the data logger for the selected group
	"ON" enables the data logger for the selected group

#### Network

These are actions that allow you to act on the status of the VPN (enable or disable it) or the modem.

Field	Meaning
Feature	Allows you to choose which element to perform the ON/OFF action on
	It is possible to choose between:
	PPP refers to the mobile modem data connection (if any)
	VPN refers to the VPN connection
	Firewall refers to the system firewall
	OpenVPN refers to the standard OpenVPN connection
Start	You can choose the action to be performed between "ON" and "OFF".

## Set Bits

This action allows you to set a configurable number of bits of a given tag to the value 1 or to the value 0.

Field	Meaning
Action Mode	Selects from "One Time" or "Repeat".
	With "One Time" the action is executed only if there is a change in the result of
	the OR / AND conditions.
	With "Repeat" the action is executed at every loop (if the rule is enabled and if
	there is no configured period).
Destination Tag	It is the tag in which the result of the action is copied, the tag must be of type "16
	bit unsigned"
Source Tag	Selects the tag to use in the calculation.
	It is also possible to insert the same source tag and destination tag in order to
	perform the action on the same TAG.
	The tag must be of the "16 bit unsigned" type



Mask	It is the mask in hexadecimal format that allows the masking of the bits to be controlled.
Action	You can choose between "Set" or set the bits to 1, or "Reset" or set the bits to 0.

#### **Data Logger Trigger**

Allows the acquisition of a single sample in groups configured as Trigger or Periodic and Trigger. In the case of a group configured with fast logging, it starts the acquisition of max 1000 samples.

Field	Meaning
Group	Allows you to select on which log group to execute the action
Source	This is a label that is saved on the data logger in order to discriminate the source of the trigger. the "Source" field can assume the values from "A" to "H".
	If the "Data Logger Trigger" action is executed in multiple rules, when different conditions occur, by setting distinct values of "Source" you can discriminate which condition generated the trigger.

#### **Data Logger Send**

The action allows the log file to be closed, preparing it for sending via the configured client protocols (valid for protocols that work with files: FTP, EMAIL and SD/USB). It should be used on groups configured with "trigger" sample mode.

Field	Meaning
Group	Selects on which group(s) to execute the action

## Data Logger Trigger Stop (fast logging)

The action allows you to stop the acquisition set with fast logging before the acquisition stops automatically once 1000 samples are reached.

The start of the fast logging acquisition is given by the data logger trigger action, if it is not stopped by this action the fast logging samples 1000 values and then stops automatically.

Field	Meaning
Group	Selects on which group(s) to execute the action

## **Script Execution**

The action allows you to execute a user-defined script. To upload script files to the device, the "Rules Scripts" page is provided.

Field		Meaning				
Туре	Selects the	Selects the type of script among:				
	Linux She	Linux Shell				
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY WWW.Seneca.it Doc: MI-00557-18 EN Page 132						



	Allows you to run a bash script. Required file extension ".sh"
	Php Allows you to run a php script. Required file extension ". php". The file must comply with PHP revision 7.3.9
	Python Allows you to run a Python script. Required file extension ". py". The file must comply with Python rev 3.7
	Binary program Allows you to run an executable program. Extension required for the file ".bin". The file must be compliant with the 32-bit arm v7 version.
	In scripts, you can access the Tags through a syntax explained in the relevant chapter of the following manual.
File	Allows you to select the script file from those loaded on the device.
Asynchronous	Allows you to select between:
	OFF The script is executed in synchronous mode, i.e. the execution of subsequent rules is blocked until the end of the script execution.
	ON The script is executed in asynchronous mode, i.e. the execution of subsequent rules is not blocked by the script execution.

## 8.39. GENERAL SETTINGS PAGE (DATALOGGER)

This section allows to define the general parameters of the datalogger, in particular to edit how the content of the logs will look like.

The datalogger works with the following protocols:

-Via copy to USB/SD card -EMAIL sending -FTP sending -Post http (if active only for group 1) -MQTT sending

#### RTU Name

It is the name of the RTU, it appears in the file name in the protocols that send files (Mail and FTP).





## Transfer Priority

Allows you to select whether the newest or oldest logs should be sent first.

## **CSV** Separator

Allows you to set the separator in the csv type file between ";" "," " ". It is used only in protocols that send files (Mail and FTP).

#### **Decimal Separator**

Allows you to select the decimal separator in values between "," or "."

#### Floating Point Precision

Allows you to select the precision with which floating point TAGs are sent between: Automatic, No decimal places or from 1 to 10 digits.

#### Index Column

Allows you to add an INDEX column to the file with the line number, it is used only in protocols that send files (Mail and FTP).

#### Type Column

Allows you to add a column to the file with the TYPE field. If the log is of the periodic type then the word "LOG" will always appear, if the log is of the periodic and trigger type then the word SYNC (in the case of a line due to the sampling time) ASYNC (in the case of a sampling line due to a trigger).appears It is used only in protocols that send files (Mail and FTP).

## Trigger Column

Allows you to add a column to the file with the TRIGGER field. If the log is of the periodic and trigger type, the source that generated the trigger A, B, .. is indicated (see logical rules). It is used only in protocols that send files (Mail and FTP).

#### **Timestamp Format**

Allows you to set the date and time format in the log. It is used only in protocols that send files (Mail and FTP). In the MQTT protocol, you can choose the timestamp format using the % placeholders.

#### Send Data logs via http Post

If set to "ON" it automatically activates the enablement on the http configuration page and disables all log groups, allowing a possible manual enablement of the first group only.

#### http Post Tag limitations

Limit the sending of the http post to the first 150 TAGS to avoid overloading the http server.



#### 8.40. **GROUP CONFIGURATION PAGE**

Here it is possible to select which of the 4 log groups should be activated and the type of log to be made. I is possible to set a group "disabled".

It is possible to activate the following datalogger modes for each of the 4 groups:

Field	Meaning		
Sampling Mode	Disabled" the group is disabled.		
	"Periodic: All configured tags are acquired with the set time		
	"Periodic and trigger" All configured tags are acquired with the set time and on		
	trigger action.		
	"Trigger" All configured tags are acquired on trigger action.		
	The trigger action can be configured in the logical rules (when a certain set		
	of conditions are fulfilled, the trigger action is executed and the tags are for		
	to be acquired).		
Sampling Period (s)	This parameter defines the sampling period, in seconds.		
Transfer Period (min)	This parameter defines the transfer period, in minutes; i.e. each time interval		
	defined by this parameter the log file is closed and transferred.		

Time before overflow provides an indication of how much time will pass before unsent data will be overwritten.

## 8.41. CLOUD CONFIGURATION PAGE

This page allows you to set the MQTT configuration automatically for the various clouds managed by the device.

Currently, you can configure:

*Generic*: Through the device's MQTT configurability, it is possible to connect to virtually any cloud *Cumulocity*: Sets up the device to connect to the Cumulocity cloud *Direl ADM*: Sets up the device to connect to the Direl ADM cloud *On-Board*: Sets up the device to connect to the On-Board cloud

To add other clouds to the list, you can make a request to Seneca.

#### 8.41.1.CUMULOCITY

The Cumulocity cloud is available at: <a href="https://cumulocity.com/">https://cumulocity.com/</a>





Seneca devices have passed cumulocity certification tests:



The parameters to be configured are:

Field	Meaning
Enable	Enables or disables connection to the cumulocity cloud
URL	This is the URL where the cloud registration is done
Tenant ID	It is an ID provided by the cumulocity cloud
Username	This is the username for accessing the cloud
Password	This is the password for accessing the cloud

#### 8.41.2.DIREL ADM4.0

The parameters for the Direl cloud (<u>https://www.direl.it/</u>) are as follows:

Field	Meaning
Enable	Enables or disables the connection to the Direl ADM4.0 cloud
Username for	This is the username for writing access from the cloud to the device
Commands	
Password for	It is the password for writing access from the cloud to the device
Commands	

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.







ΕN

Page 137



#### 8.41.3.ONBOARD

Onboard is the cloud of innovation system s.r.l., for more information refer to the site:

https://www.onsystem-iot.com/onboard

la conboard

The parameters for the connection are:

Field	Meaning
Enable	Enables or disables the connection to the Onboard cloud
Username	This is the username for accessing the cloud
Password	This is the password for accessing the cloud

#### 8.42. METER-BUS (M-BUS) PROTOCOL

The MBUS protocol is available only if the Straton PLC is active.

To connect to an M-Bus fieldbus it is necessary to carry out the following steps:

- 1) connect the optional RS232-MBUS Seneca "Z-MBUS" adapter to the COM1 serial port;
- 2) setting the COM1 mode to M-BUS.

The following resources are available to manage M-Bus devices:

- the web pages of the "M-Bus" section.
- the MBUS\_READ\_CTL function
- the MBUS\_WRITE\_RAW function block

The M-BUS web pages allow you to scan the bus, search for devices, detect their primary or secondary addresses; it also allows you to read data records and slave information from a device and create configuration files for import into the Straton PLC.

The MBUS\_READ\_CTL FB allows you to start/stop the M-BUS acquisition;

the MBUS\_WRITE\_RAW FB allows you to build and send a generic M-Bus frame, thus providing a flexible way to send configuration commands to M-Bus devices.



#### 8.42.1. M-BUS SCAN

The "SECONDARY SCAN" button allows you to scan the bus, detecting the M-Bus secondary addresses; select the correct baud-rate for the COM1 serial port or select "ALL" to repeat the scan for each possible baud-rate; then click the button; a confirmation pop-up will appear.

192.168.85.106:8080 dice	
Run secondary scan for M-Bus devices with baud rate 2400 and address mask FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF ?	

The scanning procedure may take several minutes to complete, so the page shows the number of seconds that have elapsed; devices are displayed in terms of secondary address and baud rate as soon as they are detected.

Annulla

		STOP SCAN
#	Baud Rate (2400)	Address (Mask=FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
1	2400	00008431614C0402
2	2400	00008432614C0402
3	2400	00008434614C0402
4	2400	00008435614C0402
5	2400	00008436614C0402
6	2400	00008441614C0402
7	2400	00008444614C0402
8	2400	00008446614C0402
9	2400	00008449614C0402
10	2400	00008453614C0402
11	2400	00008454614C0402



The "STOP SCAN" button allows you to cancel the procedure; however the partial results are kept. At the end of the procedure, the webserver indicates the end of the scan and then the following page is displayed:

	IOTE: only on serial po	M-Bus Scan Par rt COM1 with mode set to	ameters Z-MBUS		
	NOTE: "All" mea	te (biUs) or 38400 All			
		Addre (for seconda	ss Mask ry scan) FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF		
	PRIMARY SCAN	SECONDARY SCAN	CREATE CONFIGURATION		
		READ DATA	1		
#	Baud Rate (2400	) Addr	ess (Mask=FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF		
1	2400		00008431614C0402		
2	2400		00008432614C0402		
3	2400		00008434614C0402		
4	2400		00008435614C0402		
5	2400		00008436614C0402		
6	2400		00008441614C0402		
7	2400		00008444614C0402		
В	2400		00008446614C0402		
9	2400		00008449614C0402		
10	2400		00008453614C0402		
11	2400		00008454614C0402		
12	2400		00008458614C0402		
13	2400		00008461614C0402		
4	2400		00008464614C0402		
5	2400		00008466614C0402		
6	2400		00008470614C0402		
17	2400		00008471614C0402		
18	2400		20884031C514010D		
19	2400		20884034C514010D		

The baud rate value shown in the table header reminds you of the parameter choice for the last scan procedure. The table with the detected M-Bus devices is stored permanently, so after switching the device off and on again the results of the last scan are still available; they will be overwritten by the next scan or deleted by a factory reset.

Similarly, the "PRIMARY SCAN" button allows you to scan the bus, detecting the primary M-Bus addresses; select the correct baud-rate for the COM1 serial port or select "All" to repeat the scan for every possible baud-rate.

It is possible to read the data from one of the devices, selecting the corresponding row and clicking on the "READ DATA" button, for example:



BACK	DEEDESH

ld	Manufacturer	Version	Product Name	Medium	,	Access Num	Status	Signature
8432	SCA	4		Electricity		49	00	0000
#	Value		Unit	Device	Tariff	Sto	rage	Function
0	1		Manufacturer specific	0	0		0	0
1	1		Manufacturer specific	0	0		0	0
2	1		A	0	0		0	0
3	1		Manufacturer specific	0	0	i	0	0
4	0		Manufacturer specific	0	0		0	0
5	1		Manufacturer specific	0	0	1	0	0
6	894292975616		Manufacturer specific	0	0		D	0
7	0		Energy (1e-1 Wh)	0	1	1	0	0
8	0		Energy (1e-1 Wh)	0	1	1	0	0
9	0		Energy (1e-1 Wh)	0	2		0	0
10	0		Energy (1e-1 Wh)	0	2		0	0
11	0		Manufacturer specific	0	1		0	0
12	0		Manufacturer specific	0	1		0	0
13	0		Manufacturer specific	0	2		0	0
14	0		Manufacturer specific	0	2		D	0
15	0		Manufacturer specific	0	1		0	0
16	0		Manufacturer specific	0	1		0	0
17	0		Manufacturer specific	0	2		0	0
18	0		Manufacturer specific	0	2		0	0

In this page:

- the first table contains only one line, which provides the "slave information";

- the second table contains a variable number of rows, each of which supplies a "data record".

By clicking on the "REFRESH" button it is possible to update the data; by clicking on the "BACK" button you return to the page with the device table.

#### 8.42.2. "CREATE CONFIGURATION" BUTTON

Now you can go back to the previous pages and press the "CREATE CONFIGURATION" button.



This saves the current M-BUS configuration. The web server automatically moves to the next page of "M-Bus Configuration".

Page 141



#### 8.42.3. M-Bus Configuration

After pressing the "Create configuration" button in the M-Bus Scan page you get the following page in the M-Bus configuration:

ADD	DELETE	CREATE	TAGS
NOTE: for each devi column.	ce, tags will have the pr	efix "MBUSx_", where "x" is the valu	ue in the "Tag Prefix"
Tag Prefix	Baud Rate	Address	Scan Rate (s)
MBUS 1	2400	00008431614C0402	60
MBUS2	2400	00008432614C0402	60
MBUS 3	2400	00008434614C0402	60
MBUS4	2400	00008435614C0402	60
MBUS 5	2400	00008436614C0402	60
MBUS 6	2400	00008441614C0402	60
MBUS 7	2400	00008444614C0402	60
MBUS <sup>8</sup>	2400	00008446614C0402	60
MBUS 9	2400	00008449614C0402	60
MBUS 10	2400	00008453614C0402	60
MBUS 11	2400	00008454614C0402	60
MBUS 12	2400	00008458614C0402	60
MBUS 13	2400	00008461614C0402	60
MBUS 14	2400	00008464614C0402	60
MBUS 15	2400	00008466614C0402	60
MBUS 16	2400	00008470614C0402	60
MBUS 17	2400	00008471614C0402	60
MBUS 18	2400	20884031C514010D	60
MBUS 19	2400	20884034C514010D	60
MBUS 20	2400	20884073C514010D	60

The scan result can now be edited.

The first column represents the Tag Prefix name in Straton

The second column represents the Baud Rate to use.

The third column represents the device address.

The fourth column represents the scan time in seconds for this device.



#### 8.42.4. IMPORTING THE CONFIGURATION INTO STRATON

First of all we need to export the current configuration.

Internet Provess, Enternet								
Energy Protocols: none								
PLC Status: running (app: mbus_vars)								
Router: disabled								
ADD NOTE: for each devic	DELETE	CREATE TA	GS					
column.			-					
Tag Prefix	Baud Rate	Address	Scan Rate (s)					
MBUS 1	2400	00008431614C0402	60					

Now the automatic acquisition of tags starts:



At the end of the process a .zip file (mbus\_tags.zip) will be downloaded by the browser:





The .zip file contains 4 files:

🔋   🛃 📄 🖵		Strumenti cartelle compresse	mbus_tags.zip					
File Home	Condividi Visualizza	Estrai						
SIM900 Questo PC R16DI8DO	😻 Dropbox 📑 Documenti ISO	GIT reposit Immagini TAG WEB w	ory A vrite_read V	Estrai tutto				
Estrai in								
← → ✓ ↑ S version PC → Download → mbus_tags.zip								
📌 Accesso rapid	0	Nome	^	Tipo	Dimensione compr	Prot		
		🛄 mbus_devices.csv		Microsoft Excel Comma S	1 KB	No		
🐉 Dropbox		🖾 mbus_shm.csv		Microsoft Excel Comma S	4 KB	No		
ConeDrive		bus_tags.csv		Microsoft Excel Comma S	3 KB	No		
		🖾 mbus_vars.csv		Microsoft Excel Comma S	2 KB	No		

Two of these files are to be used in Straton: mbus\_shm.csv (the shared memory configuration) mbus\_vars.csv (the M-Bus vars) At this point, perform the following steps:

- 1) Extract the zip file to a directory.
- 2) Start Straton workbench
- 3) Select main and then Global variables:




Click the right mouse button and select "Edit Variables as Text":



Open the "mbus\_vars.csv" file with a text editor, copy and paste the list of variables into the "Global variables" module in Straton then save the configuration with the "disk" icon:

I Global variables —	×
🖆 🔜 🛃 🎽 🐰 🗈 🛍 🗙 🕫 🗠	
"name";"type";"len";"dim";"attr";"RO";"init";"tag";"desc";"profi	Le";' 🔺
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 0";"SINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS	
"MB1 MANUNACTURER SPECIFIC 1";"INT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS	·, · · · ;
"MB1 A 2";"SINT";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS ";"";"";"	
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 3";"SINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS	
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 4";"SINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS	","'
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 5";"SINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS	", "I
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 6";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS	"" <b>;</b> "'
"MB1 ENERGY 7";"LINT";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS ";"";"";"	-
"MB1 ENERGY 8";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS ";"";"";"	
"MB1 ENERGY 9";"LINT";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS ";"";"";"	
"MB1 ENERGY 10";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBUS ";"";"";"	
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 11";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBU	5 ";"
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 12";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBU	5";
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 13";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBU	3 ";'
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 14";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBU	5";
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 15";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBU	5";'
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 16";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBU	5";
"MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 17";"LINT";"";"";"";"NO";"";"";" ZMBU	5
<	>

NOTE: The first line "name";"type";"len";... must occur only once and only on the first line.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



Now the variables are imported:

Vame Name	Туре	Dim. Attrib.	Syb. Ini
🗋 Main			
Global variables			
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_0	SINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_1	INT		
MB1A_2	SINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_3	SINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_4	SINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_5	SINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_6	LINT		
MB1_ENERGY_7	LINT		
MB1_ENERGY_8	LINT		
MB1_ENERGY_9	LINT		
MB1_ENERGY_10	LINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_11	LINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_12	LINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_13	LINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_14	LINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_15	LINT		
MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_16	LINT		
MB1 MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC 17	LINT		
<			
II 📅 🦳 (AII)			

Now we need to create the shared memory used to share data from M-BUS: Click on the fieldbus icon:

STRATON - MBUS_test		
File Edit View Insert Project	Tools Window Help	_
12 🖬 🛃 🛃 🕹 🖬 🛍 🗙	🔨 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	🚠 😘 😨 🟠 🖻 🛐 🔠 🎽 🔊
Workspace	IO Drivers	
MBUS_test     MBUS_test     Exception programs     Programs     Main     Watch (for debugging)	<b>に</b> 品 *目 そ	

Right-click and select "Insert Configuration":





Now create the Shared Memory:

Add Configuration	×
Choose a configuration	ПК
🖶 Anybus	Cancel
ter CAN	
tiene DNP3	
ternet/IP	
tec 60870	
iEC 61850	
I III MODBUS	
Profinet IO	
Shared Memory	
···· windows shared memory	



#### Enter a Master port:

IO E	)rivers *			
E	Shared me	mory (	embedded systems)	
뷺		1	Properties	1
•1			<u>V</u> iew Informations	
0		¢,	Disable Configuration	
		×	<u>C</u> lear	
		X	Cut	
ġ¦þ		6	Сору	
∎∔		8	P <u>a</u> ste	
٠		卢	<u>F</u> ind	
	$\mathbf{X}$	<u>ب</u> ە	Find Next	
		E	Insert Configuration	
		뮯	In <u>s</u> ert Master/Port	
		"目	Ins <u>e</u> rt Slave/Data Block	
		6	Inse <u>r</u> t Variable	
		∎↓	Sor <u>t</u> symbols	

The shared memory configuration must be as shown in the figure (do not change the setting):

Shared memory	×
Identification Name: MBUS_SHM Size: 16384 (bytes)	OK Cancel
Open mode Create (allocate memory) Link to existing memory Create if memory does not exist	
Access mode Exclusive access (synchronized with a mutex)	





Now insert the data block:

STRATON - MBUS_test			
File Edit View Insert Project	Tools Window Help		
😂 🖬 🕑 🥔 🗴 🖻 🕿 🗙	🔨 🕒 🤌 😢 👬 🗄	🖩 🏦 % 😨 🕼 🛤 🗞 📴 🎦 🎽 🖉	
Workspace	IO Drivers *		
⊟ 🗊 MBUS_test	🔋 🖃 🚭 Shared memory (e	mbedded systems)	
Exception programs	🔒 🚽 🚍 MBUS_SHM I	63841	
Programs		1 <sup>e</sup> Properties	
Main		View Informations	
Watch (for debugging)	-		
Soft Scope	G	<u>Disable Configuration</u>	
Initial values		Clear	
Binding Configuration		Cita Cita	
Sg Global defines	· 🗭 🕴	C <u>u</u> t	
variables	84	a Copy	
Types	-	Paste	
	e e		
	4	Find Next	
	6	Insert Configuration	
	2	Insert Master/Port	
		Ins <u>e</u> rt Slave/Data Block	
	6	nse <u>r</u> t Variable	
		4 Sor <u>t</u> symbols	
	ŧ	Grid Ctrl+G	
		Generate Shared Memory	
		Renumber offsets	

Create a Group and enter a name:

Group		×
Description:	MBUS_SENECA	OK

Now import the shared memory file:







Select the "mbus\_shm.csv" file:

a

ra

a • • • • •	1 <b>-</b> 1 <b>*</b> * 1 k							
10	Drivers *							
12	🗉 🗗 Shared mer	nory (embedded syster	ms)					
	🗄 😁 MBUS_S	5HM [16384]						
121	A-MBU	S SENECA						
<b>"</b> ⊟		11-MB1_MANUEAC	LIBER SPECIEIC O	1				
8		[2], MB1_MANUFACT	LIBER SPECIFIC 1					
-		[1] MP1 A 2	ionen_or conto_t					
		[1] • MD1A_2						
	4	[1] - MBT_MANUFAC	UDED_SPECIFIC_3					
	- 🖬 5	[I] - MBI_MANUFAL	URER_SPECIFIC_4					
9,5	6 [1] - MB1_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC_5							
BI	- 🗖 7	[8] · MB1_MANUFAC	URER_SPECIFIC_6					
8+	- 🛄 15	5 [8] · MB1_ENERGY_	.7					
-0-	- 23	8 [8] · MB1_ENERGY_	.8					
	- 🗖 31	I [8] • MB1_ENERGY_	.9					
	- 🗖 39	8[8] · MB1_ENERGY_	10					
	- 🛄 47	7 [8] · MB1_MANUFAG	TURER_SPECIFIC_	11				
	- 🛄 55	5 [8] - MB1_MANUFA0	TURER_SPECIFIC_	12				
	- 🗖 63	BIBI MB1 MANUFAG	TURER SPECIFIC	13				
	- 0 71	I I81 · MB1 MANUFAG	TURER SPECIFIC	14				
	- 79	181 MB1 MANUFAR	TUBER SPECIFIC	15				
	<b>D</b> 87	7 [8] . MR1 MANUFAC	TUBER SPECIFIC	16				
	<b>0</b> 9F	5 [8] MB1_MANUFAC	TUBER SPECIFIC	17				
	<b>Q</b> 30	2 [0] 1 MD1_MANUEA	CTUDED ODECIEIC	10				
		13 [0] · MD1_MANUFA	DEDODT	_10				
		- D 111 [1] • MB1_EKKUK_KEPUKI						
	II2[I] MB2_MANUFACTUREH_SPEUFIC_U							
	11	I5[1] · MB2A_2						
	- 🖸 11	16 [1] - MB2_MANUFA	CTURER_SPECIFIC	_3				
	- 😐 11	17 [1] - MB2_MANUFA	CTURER_SPECIFIC	_4				
	- 🖬 11	18 [1] - MB2_MANUFA	CTURER_SPECIFIC	_5				
	Symbol	Offset	Size	Format	Mode			
	MB1_MANUFAC	0	1	Signed integer	Input			
	MB1 MANUFAC	1	2	Signed integer	Input			
	MB1 4 2	3	1	Signed integer	Input			
	MR1 MANUEAC	4	1	Signed integer	Input			
	MD1_MANUEAC	5	1	Cigned integer	Input			
	MD1_MANUFAC	5	1	Ciana dinteger	iniput Iniput			
	MOT_MANUFAC	7		Signed integer	imput Innut			
	MD1_MANUFAU	1	0	signed integer	input			
	MB1_ENERGY_7	15	8	Signed integer	Input			
	MB1_ENERGY_8	23	8	Signed integer	Input			
	MB1_ENERGY_9	31	8	Signed integer	Input			
	MB1_ENERGY	39	8	Signed integer	Input			
	MR1 MANUEAC	47	8	Signed integer	Input			
	mon_manor ac			~ ~				
	Main IO Drive		-					

#### 8.42.5. DELETING UNUSED MBUS VARIABLES

To delete one or more variables delete the variables and the corresponding shared memory entry:





Note that in the shared memory the offsets of other variables are not changed:

		1 [1] - MB1_ERROR_ 2 [1] - MB1_ERROR_ 2 [1] - MB2_MANUFA 5 [1] - MB2_MANUFA 5 [1] - MB2_MANUFA 7 [1] - MB2_MANUFA 8 [1] - MB2_MANUFA 9 [8] - MB2_MANUFA	REPORT .CTURER_SPECIFIC .CTURER_SPECIFIC .CTURER_SPECIFIC .CTURER_SPECIFIC .CTURER_SPECIFIC .CTURER_SPECIFIC	 1 1 3 4 5 6			*	
	Symbol	Offset	Size	Format	Mode			
h	MB1_MANUFAC	0	1	Signed integer	Input			
ŀ	MB1_MANUFAC	1	2	Signed integer	Input			
N	MB1_MANUFAC	4	1	Signed integer	Input			
L I	MB1_MANUFAC	5	1	Signed integer	Input			
h	MB1_MANUFAC	6	1	Signed integer	Input			
h	MB1_MANUFAC	7	8	Signed integer	Input			
h	MB1_ENERGY_7	15	8	Signed integer	Input			
Þ	MB1_ENERGY_8	23	8	Signed integer	Input			
Þ	MB1_ENERGY_9	31	8	Signed integer	Input			
h	MB1_ENERGY	39	8	Signed integer	Input			
h	MB1_MANUFAC	47	8	Signed integer	Input			
h	MB1_MANUFAC	55	8	Signed integer	Input			

## 8.42.6. REPLACING AN M-BUS DEVICE

To replace an existing M-BUS device (e.g. in case of replacement due to failure)

- 1. Go to M-BUS Scan and do a Secondary or Primary Scan
- 2. Make a note of the new address
- 3. Go to M-BUS Configuration and manually change the address from the old to the new device
- 4. Press the "Create Tag" button.
- 5. There is no need to make any modifications to the Straton

### 8.42.7. ADDING AN M-BUS DEVICE

- 1. Go to "M-BUS Scan" and run a secondary or primary scan
- 2. Note the new address and baud rate
- 3. Go to "M-BUS Configuration" and manually add the address and baud rate of the new device with the "ADD" button
- 4. Press the "Create Tag" button.
- 5. Import the shared memory file
- 6. Import the variable file without deleting your local variable (use copy-paste)

#### 8.42.8. DELETING AN MBUS DEVICE

- 1. Go to M-BUS Scan and do a Secondary or Primary Scan
- 2. Note the address of the device to be deleted
- 3. Go to "M-BUS Configuration" and manually delete the device with the "Delete" button.



- 4. Press the "Create Tag" button.
- 5. Import the shared memory file
- 6. Delete the variables from the deleted device

#### 8.42.9. "TAG ERROR REPORT" SPECIAL TAG

When variable tags are imported into Straton, a special "Tag error report" tag is created. Use this tag to monitor device communication errors:

VALUE OF THE "ERORR REPORT" TAG	MEANING
0	READING OK
-2	READING IN TIMEOUT,
	NO ANSWER FROM
	THE DEVICE

#### 8.43. CUSTOM IMAGES PAGE (GUI CONFIGURATION)

The devices already have a library of hundreds of symbols integrated to be used in their dashboards or synoptics of the physical graphic (in models with a display) or virtual interface.

This page allows you to upload images created by the user (for example to customize the synoptics with company logos etc.).

It is possible to upload .png and .jpg images with a colour depth of 8 bits. It is recommended to upload images with a maximum resolution of 800x 480 pixels.

Once the images are uploaded on this page they will be added to the symbol library.

If you save and export the configuration, the custom images will also be saved.

### 8.44. ETHERNET INTERFACES PAGE (MAINTENANCE)

The addresses and statistics of the device's Ethernet ports are shown here.

#### 8.45. MODBUS SERIAL TRACE PAGE (MAINTENANCE)

This is a serial sniffer useful for analyzing serial traffic. You can also export traffic in csv format for later analysis.



NOTE: to let the trace properly run, only one instance of this page shall be run in a given moment; before exiting the page, it's better to stop the trace.	START/STOP	RUNNING	EXPORT TO CSV	NOTE: this page does not apply to serial ports handled by the PLC.
INDEX TIME DIFF (ms) PORT TYPE I	EN		PACKET	

### 8.46. FW VERSION PAGE (MAINTENANCE)

This page lists the revisions of the firmware version in use and the previous installed version. The device always includes the previous installation.

### 8.47. FIRMWARE UPGRADE PAGE (MAINTENANCE)

Allows you to update the firmware of the device.

#### 8.48. MANAGEMENT (MAINTENANCE) CONF. PAGE

Allows you to export or import the configuration of the device (useful if you need to copy the configuration to another device).

Always on the same page you can save the system log files (debug log) to be sent to Seneca support and upload the RSA algorithm key for accessing the ssh service.

#### 8.49. LICENCE MANAGEMENT (MAINTENANCE)

Here you can check which optional features are enabled under "Optional Features". It is also possible to enter the activation keys provided by Seneca to add optional features to the device. For example, it is possible to add Straton PLC function to a device that does not already have it. For more information please refer to Seneca support.

#### 8.50. MODBUS MODULES (MAINTENANCE)

If you use the PLC in legacy mode and use the legacy Z-NET4 configuration software, the list of connected Modbus devices appears on this page.



# 8.51. PLC MODE CONFIGURATION (MAINTENANCE)

On this page you can choose the operating mode of the Straton PLC.

Field	Meaning
PLC Mode	"None" the PLC is disabled
	"Legacy" the PLC is in compatibility mode for use with configurations prior to firmware 3.x.x.x. revision To use the Z-NET4 configuration software it is essential to set the PLC in this mode. This is the default mode for "-S" or "-E" devices. In this mode the virtual display, data logger, alarms etc. are not available
	"Shared" the PLC is in shared mode, i.e. it can share the TAGs between the PLC and the firmware and therefore take advantage of all the new features of firmware 3.x.x.x. versions Configuration with Z-NET4 is no longer possible



# 9. **VPN**

A VPN (Virtual Private Network) is a virtual private network that provides privacy, anonymity and security through a communication channel (VPN tunnel) created over a public network infrastructure. Devices can create VPNs using Seneca LET'S technology which is based on a VPN BOX 2 server.

It is also possible to connect to standard OpenVPN servers.



## For more information on Let's technology visit:

https://www.seneca.it/linee-di-prodotto/comunicazione-industriale-e-telecontrollo/lets-connectivity-solutions/

For further information on OpenVpn, see the website:

### https://openvpn.net/

For more information on VPN BOX 2, refer to:

https://www.seneca.it/linee-di-prodotto/comunicazione-industriale-e-telecontrollo/lets-connectivity-solutions/modulo-server-di-connettivita/

The device supports VPN connection using two different servers: Seneca VPN BOX2 and a standard OpenVPN Server.

The main advantages of using a VPN are:

- secure connections so the transmitted data are encrypted;
- the ability to establish connections without interfering with the corporate LAN;
- no need to have a static/public IP address
- on the WAN side; remote configurability via Web Server

Two "VPN modes" are available, respectively named "OpenVPN" and "VPN BOX".

The "OpenVPN" mode can be used when the device is to be installed in an existing VPN. In this case, an OpenVPN server must be available and configuration, certificates and key files for the Seneca Client must be provided by the VPN administrator.



Files can be uploaded to the device using the dedicated web page.

If the VPN infrastructure is not available, the recommended choice is to adopt the "VPN Box2" solution developed by Seneca.

"VPN Box2" is a hardware device (also available in virtual machine version) that allows the user to easily configure two alternative types of VPN:

- "VPN "Single LAN" (Always on for SCADA systems)
- VPN "Point-to-Point" (On demand for remote maintenance of the machine)

In "Single LAN" VPN, all devices and PCs (and associated local sub-networks) configured in VPN are always connected in the same network. In this scenario any VPN Client (PC or Seneca device) can communicate each other but also with the machines/devices connected to any Seneca device LAN, for this reason, all VPN Clients must have different network configuration.

In the "Point-to-Point" VPN, a client PC, at a given moment, can perform a single connection, upon request, to only one device at a time (and to the machines that are connected to the LAN port of the Seneca device). Furthermore, the devices cannot communicate with each other even if they belong to the same VPN. The advantage of this architecture is that the same subnetwork can be used at all sites. The point-to-point mode is the most used in case of remote maintenance of the systems.

There are two types of Point to Point VPN connection.

- Layer 3 VPN
- Layer 2 VPN

In "Layer 3 VPN", only IP packets (Layer 3) are transported through the VPN tunnel. On the other side, in "Bridging Layer 2 VPN", all Ethernet frames are transported through the VPN tunnel

Each mode has advantages and disadvantages:

### Layer 2

- can carry any network protocol (e.g. Siemens<sup>™</sup> Profinet protocol scanning)
- causes more traffic on the VPN tunnel than layer3

### Layer 3

- can carry only IP traffic
- layer2 traffic (e.g.: DHCP) is not transported
- reduces traffic management costs, transports only traffic destined for clients

The "VPN Box2" comes with two Windows applications: "VPN Client Communicator" allows the user to connect the PC to the network (in the "Single LAN" case) or to a specific device (in the "Point-to-Point" case)



## 9.1. VPN "SINGLE LAN" ALWAYS ON



The figure above provides an example of VPN

The client PC (with IP address 192.168.1.X) can connect, as an example, to the first Seneca device using its local IP address.

Also, two devices that are in two different LANs of the same VPN network (e.g.: 192.168.10.101 and 192.168.20.102) can connect to each other, again using their local IP addresses.

In order for this scenario to work properly, one essential rule must always be followed: <u>the LANs of the Seneca</u> <u>device and the LAN of the PC must have different subnets and not in collision</u>; therefore, in the figure above, the following is shown

PC LAN	192.168.1.0/24
SCADA LAN	192.168.2.0/24
SENECA DEVICE LAN	192.168.10.0/2
	4
SENECA DEVICE LAN	192.168.20.0/2
	4
SENECA DEVICE LAN	192.168.30.0/2
	4



If conflicts cannot be avoided, it is still possible to use a "Single LAN" VPN because devices can be reached via their VPN IP addresses and machines beyond them can be reached by configuring "port forwarding" rules.



## 9.2. VPN "POINT TO POINT" ON DEMAND

The figure above provides an example of "Point-to-Point" VPN.

In this scenario a PC (acting as a VPN client) can connect, on demand, to a Seneca device and its subnet using local IP addresses via the VPN Client Communicator application. The software guarantees group management of users to allow only those who belong to a group to access the systems that are part of it

### 9.3. DISABLING THE VPN CONNECTION

The products provide an integrated digital input and digital output dedicated to control and monitor the remote connection to the device.

In this way it is possible to block access (via digital input) remotely to a particular machine/plant (e.g. if local maintenance operations are being carried out) and be informed of a remote access in progress (via digital output).

When the "Remote Connection Disable" digital input is set to HIGH, the remote connection to the device is disabled; conversely, when the "Remote Connection Disable" digital input is set to LOW, the remote connection to the device is enabled.

The "Remote Connection Active" digital output is set to the HIGH state when the device is connected.

Four security levels can be configured to disable the remote VPN connection:





Level 1: VPN connections are disabled in any VPN mode but the "VPN Box Service" service is still running, so the device can still be monitored on VPN Box Manager;

Level 2: The "VPN Box Service" is disabled, but the device can still access the Internet and send/receive SMS on a possible cellular interface;

Level 3: any Internet access is disabled, but the device can still send/receive SMS on a possible cellular interface;

Level 4: As level 3 but also the cellular interface is switched off

#### 9.4. CONFIGURATION FILE FOR USE WITH OPEN VPN

This paragraph provides an example of OpenVPN server configuration.

```
port 1194
proto udp
dev tun
ca ca.crt
cert server.crt
key server.key
dh dh1024.pem
server 10.9.7.0 255.255.255.0
ifconfig-pool-persist ipp.txt
client-config-dir ccd
client-to-client
keepalive 10 120
comp-lzo
persist-key
persist-tun
status openvpn-status.log
verb 3
```

This paragraph provides an example of the device client Open VPN configuration.

```
client
dev tun
port 1194
proto udp
remote 2.192.5.105 1194
nobind
ca ca.crt
cert tws4.crt
key tws4.key
comp-lzo
persist-key
persist-tun
script-security 3 system
verb 3
```



## 10. COMMUNICATION NETWORK REDUNDANCY



"Network redundancy" is a feature that can be enabled on devices where a mobile or WI-FI modem is available.

This feature is intended to switch the network interface used to access the Internet from Ethernet ("primary" interface) to the secondary interface (Cellular modem or WI-FI), when access to the Internet through the primary interface becomes unavailable, the system draws on the Internet through the configured secondary channel. When the Internet service becomes available again from the primary interface the access returns to the latter.

# 11. MQTT CLIENT PROTOCOL

MQTT is the most widely used protocol for IOT applications.

"MQTT" stands for MQ Telemetry Transport. It is an extremely simple and lightweight public/subscription messaging protocol designed for devices with low bandwidth, high latency or unreliable networks. The design principles are to minimize network bandwidth and device resource requirements while trying to ensure reliability and a certain degree of delivery guarantee. These principles prove ideal for the emerging machine-to-machine (M2M) or Internet of Things world.

For more information on the MQTT protocol see



The MQTT version supported is 3.1.1





#### 11.1. MQTT PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION FEATURES

The MQTT protocol can be enabled together with the other client protocols (USB, FTP, EMAIL, ...); however, when the MQTT protocol is enabled, the following changes apply to the behaviour of the Data Logger

The MQTT protocol also allows you to perform the following actions on the device:

- setting the values of one or more tags
- restarting the device
- save the device configuration on the FTP site of the server
- upload the device configuration from the FTP site of the server
- starting the FW update;

There is also an internal cache for LOG messages sent via MQTT requests, used to store log messages while it is not possible to send them to the broker; this cache can hold up to 3000 messages

#### 11.2. FEATURES OF THE MQTT PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STRATON PLC

The MQTT version supported is 3.1.1

To use the MQTT client select it from the Straton Workbench Fieldbus section:





## 11.2.1. PARAMETERS OF THE MQTT PROTOCOL FROM THE PLC PROGRAM

MQTT setup can be done directly from the workbench:

Pr	roprietà	Valore		OK
	Connection ID		^	
4	Server			Annullare
	Address			Guida
	IP Port	1883		
4	Login			
	Client ID			
	User name			
	Password			
4	Options			
	Keep Alive timer (sec)	10		
	Clean session			
	Buffer size	4096		
4	Will message			
	Topic name		~	

If it is necessary to configure these parameters from the Straton PLC program, a series of special words can be used which will load the configuration from a file.

The special words are:

In the "Address" field type: mgtt\_par\_address so that the "Address" field is obtained from the file:

/var/run/mgtt\_par\_address

In the "Client ID" field type: mqtt\_par\_clientid so that the "Client ID" field is obtained from the file: /var/run/mqtt\_par\_clientid

In the "Username" field type: mgtt\_par\_username so that the "Username" field is obtained from the file: /var/run/mgtt\_par\_username

In the "Password" field type: mgtt\_par\_password so that the "Password" field is obtained from the file: /var/esegui/mqtt\_par\_password



The Address parameter must not contain a FQDN, but the IP address, this is because the MQTTCONNECT FB does not perform DNS resolution.

Alternatively, it can contain the name of the file (e.g.: mqtt\_par\_address), created in the /var/run directory by the DNS\_RESOLVE FB and containing the result of the DNS resolution.



#### 11.2.2. MANAGING MULTIPLE MQTT CONNECTIONS

It is possible to manage multiple MQTT connections using parameters starting with the special words (mqtt\_par\_address123, mqtt\_par\_address\_aaa, ...), for example to create 2 mqtt connections:

		4	MQTT CI 恭 Conne 恭 Conne	ient ection: mqtt_p ection: mqtt_p	oar_address oar_address	.1	
The	first	connection	uses	the	Field	address	"mqtt_par_address"
🔺 🖹 МОТТ	Client					Nome	Valore
뮮 🗅	nnection: mqtt_par_a	address				Connection ID	Mosquitto_Test_TLS
品 Co	nnection: mqtt_par_a	address_1				Server	
						Address	mqtt_par_address
						IP Port	8883
						₄ Login	
						Client ID	
						User name	

Then it will load the address from the file:

#### /var/run/mqtt\_par\_address

The second connection uses the stored address "mqtt\_par\_address\_1"

Nome	Valore
Connection ID	DataBoom_no_TLS
⊿ Server	<u></u>
Address	mqtt_par_address_1
IP Port	1883
🔺 Login	
Client ID	mqtt_par_clientid_1
User name	mqtt_par_username_1
Password	mqtt_par_password_1
Options	
	Nome Connection ID Connection ID Connection ID Connection ID Client ID User name Password Options Options

this will load the address from the file:

/var/run/mqtt\_par\_address\_1

(the technique can also be used for the other client id, username and password parameters).

### 11.2.3. MQTT CONFIGURATION OF SSL/TLS RETRYS

The default configuration for MQTT SSL/TLS connection is: CONN \_TRY\_MAX = 10 CONN\_TRY\_WAIT = 1000 ms Where: CONN \_TRY\_MAX is the number of attempts to connect. CONN\_TRY\_WAIT is the timeout of each connection attempt. If you need to change this default configuration you need to create the file: "ssl\_con\_try\_params" In this path: "/var/esegui/" With parameter values, for example:



root@Z-PASS2-S:~# cat /var/run/ssl\_conn\_try\_params 50.200

It means CONN \_TRY\_MAX = 50 and CONN\_TRY\_WAIT = 200 ms. NOTE1: At the end of the file you need to add an \n (new line character) NOTE2: The file is loaded into a RAM filesystem, so you need to create it on every boot.

## 11.2.4. STATIC AND DYNAMIC CLIENT CERTIFICATES

In the MQTT configuration under the Security section you can enter the path and file name for the certificates:

10 10	
Proprieta	Valore
Keep Alive timer (sec)	10 ^
Clean session	
Buffer size	4096
<ul> <li>Will message</li> </ul>	
Topic name	
Contents	
Quality of service	0: At most once
MQTTVersion	3.1.1
Security	¥
Key file	
Certificate file	
Certificate authority file	
Certificates directory	
Permissible ciphers	~
Permissible ciphers	×

Seneca suggests using the /config directory for certificates.

The MQTT client certificate can only be uploaded from the FTP server.

The key file is the client's private key file.

The certificate file is the client certificate.

The certification authority file is the certification authority certificate.



The "Certificate directory" field is not used so the file name must contain the absolute path example:

"/config/mqtt/client.key"

"/config/mqtt/client.crt"

"/config/mqtt/ca.crt"

If these files and other parameters need to be modified dynamically without recompiling the project, a file can be loaded into the /var/run directory with a file name that must start respectively with:

"mqtt\_par\_clientkey", "mqtt\_par\_clientcert", "mqtt\_par\_cacert"

The content of the files must be a text with the file name without the path.

Note that more than one certificate file can be used in a program, for example "mqtt\_par\_clientcert00",

"mqtt\_par\_clientcert01" etc...



### 11.2.5. CHANGING MQTT PARAMETERS IN RUNTIME VIA FILE

You can change the port and the keepalive configuration by overwriting the current configuration with the following files in runtime:

"mqtt\_par\_port" and "mqtt\_par\_keepalive".

The content of the files must be a text with the new parameter value.

# 12. LOGICAL RULES

A logical rule is based on the following concept

"IF -> THEN -> ELSE"

It means:

IF THE CONDITION HAS OCCURRED -> THEN PERFORM THESE ACTIONS -> OTHERWISE PERFORM THESE OTHER ACTIONS

You can define up to 2000 rules.

In each rule can also be configured:

- Combinations of up to three logical conditions (based on alarm states) in AND/OR logical expression; - up to three actions can be performed

Using logical rules it is therefore possible to execute programs that use internal or external I/O, send text messages and audio call and/or write TAGs via MODBUS / EMAIL / SMS / http / MQTT etc. even using complex mathematical operations.

Rules can also be debugged through step-by-step execution and the use of breakpoints that block program execution on a specific line (rule).

A rule consists of one or more "If Condition", one or more "Then Action" and one or more "Else Action".



Schematically a rule performs the following flow:



If the "IF" condition is true, the "THEN" action is executed, otherwise the "ELSE" action is executed.

				CI	JRRENT		UPDATED										
	RULE G	ENERAL	CONFIGURATION														
			Writing Mode	After exec	ution	After	execution 🔻										
A	PPLY																
			RULE STATUS														
			Run Status			RUN	INING										
			Cycle Time (ms)			)											
		Rule Ma	nagement		ADD		MODIFY		COPY	MOVE	DELE	TE	DELETE ALL				
		Rule D	ebugger				SET/RESET E	BREA	KPOINT		PLAY		SHOW TAGS				
				Devied	lf annalition		lf condition		lf a sudition		There exting	Then exting			Elec estion	Condition	
#	Enabled	Index	Description	(ms)	1		2		3	Then action 1	2	3	Else action 1	2	action 3	Status	Breakpoint
Π	1		Calculate		PADILIS1 S												2
1	ON	1	Biggest	1000	RADIUS2	OR		OR		= RADIUS1 * 6.28			- KADIUSZ * 6.28			FALSE	
Ľ			Circumference														
2	- 011		Calculate	1000	RADIUS1 >					AREA sor	ARFA =		AREA sor	AREA -		TALSE	
Ĺ		-	Biggest Area		RADIUS2					RADIUS1	AREA * 3.14		RADIUS2	AREA * 3.14			- 4

The rules are executed from top to bottom and from left to right (in figure 1-> 2-> 3-> 4):

When all the rules are executed, the execution starts again from the first one. More in detail the correct diagram is:



It is in fact possible to define up to 3 if conditions and up to 3 actions for both the THEN and ELSE state.



It is possible to create up to 2000 different rules.

In the "Rule General Configuration" you can choose when Tags are written to shared memory, you can choose between "After Execution" or "During Execution".

With "After Execution", you get tag values written to shared memory only when all the rules HAVE been executed.

With "During Execution", you get tag values written to shared memory at the end of each single rule.

Therefore, using the "After Execution" mode, the new tag values will only be updated at the end of all rules (even tags that must be written on MODBUS RTU / TCP-IP).

The rule status will show the execution status (if the rules are in execution or pause mode) and the loop time which represents the time taken to execute all the rules (note that if you need to write tags with modbus protocol, the loop time will also include the time taken for this operation).

## 12.1. CREATION OF A PROGRAM WITH LOGICAL RULES

We will create an example program that, given 2 different radii of a circle, calculates the maximum circumference and the maximum area.

First of all we add the Tags we need for the program: We define the Radius1 and Radius2 tags as integer type Circumference and Area in Real 32 bits (floating point single precision):

VPN Configuration				
Router Configuration	TAG 27			
Users Configuration		CURRENT	UPDATED	
Mobile Configuration		DADIUS4	PADILIS1	
Mobile Network		RADIOST	RADIUST	Control of the the orthogon in the
DDNS Configuration	START REGISTER ADDRESS	100	100	Seneca documentation : 40100
Shared Memory Tag Conf.	TARGET CONNECTED TO	INTERNAL	INTERNAL 🔻	
TCP Servers	TARGET MODBUS REQUEST TYPE	HOLDING	HOLDING REGISTER V	
Tag Setup		REGISTER		
Tag View	TARGET REGISTER DATA TYPE	16BIT SIGNED	TOBIT SIGNED	
Alarms	GATEWAY TAG MODE	MEMORY	SHARED MEMORY V	
Alarm Configuration	INITIAL VALUE	0	0	
Alarm Summary		26	26	Corresponding to HTTP POST
Alarm History			20	variable : V26
Logic Configuration	READ ONLY	OFF	OFF V	cannot be changed by means of
Phonebook				Modbus protocol
SMS Configuration	CALCULATED FUNCTION	NONE	NONE V	
Email Configuration	ALARM ENABLED	OFF	OFF V	This parameter can be changed in "Alarm Configuration" page
HTTP Configuration			APPLY	
Message Configuration				





**TAG 29** 

	CURRENT	UPDATED	
GATEWAY TAG NAME	CIRCUMFERENCE	CIRCUMFERENCE	
GATEWAY MODBUS START REGISTER ADDRESS	103	103	Equivalent to the address in the Seneca documentation : 40103
TARGET CONNECTED TO	INTERNAL	INTERNAL 🔻	
TARGET MODBUS REQUEST TYPE	HOLDING REGISTER	HOLDING REGISTER V	
TARGET REGISTER DATA TYPE	32BIT REAL MSW	32BIT REAL MSW	]
GATEWAY TAG MODE	SHARED MEMORY	SHARED MEMORY V	
INITIAL VALUE	0	0	
HTTP POST VID	28	28	Corresponding to HTTP POST variable : V28
READ ONLY	OFF	OFF V	If READ ONLY = ON, tag value cannot be changed by means of Modbus protocol
CALCULATED FUNCTION	NONE	NONE V	
ALARM ENABLED	OFF	OFF V	This parameter can be changed in "Alarm Configuration" page
		APPLY	

**TAG 30** 

	CURRENT	UPDATED	
GATEWAY TAG NAME	AREA	AREA	
GATEWAY MODBUS START REGISTER ADDRESS	105	105	Equivalent to the address in the Seneca documentation : 40105
TARGET CONNECTED TO	INTERNAL	INTERNAL V	
TARGET MODBUS REQUEST TYPE	HOLDING REGISTER	HOLDING REGISTER V	
TARGET REGISTER DATA TYPE	32BIT REAL MSW	32BIT REAL MSW V	
GATEWAY TAG MODE	SHARED MEMORY	SHARED MEMORY V	
INITIAL VALUE	0	0	
HTTP POST VID	29	29	Corresponding to HTTP POST variable : V29
READ ONLY	OFF	OFF V	If READ ONLY = ON, tag value cannot be changed by means of Modbus protocol
CALCULATED FUNCTION	NONE	NONE V	
ALARM ENABLED	OFF	OFF V	This parameter can be changed in "Alarm Configuration" page
		APPLY	



Now click on "Rules Management" and then on ADD to add a new rule:

VPN Configuration	_						1		_										
Router Configuration	-				0	IDDENT	0	HEDATED	_										
Users Configuration Mobile Configuration Mobile Network		RULE G	ENERAL	CONFIGURATION	After exec	aution	After	execution •											
DDNS Configuration Shared Memory Tag Conf. TCP Servers	API	PLY		RULE STATUS		/													
Tag Setup				Run Status			RUN	INING											
Tag View				Cycle Time (ma)		0													
Alarms Alarm Configuration	Γ	F	Rule Ma	nagement		ADD	_	MODIFY	Т	COPY	MOVE		DEL	ETE	DELETE	ALL			
Alarm Summary Alarm History			Rule D	)ebugger				SET/RESET B	REA	KPOINT			PLAY		SHOW TAGS				
Phonebook SMS Configuration	# E	Enabled	Index	Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1	Π	If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	The	n action 2	Then action	3 Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
Email Configuration HTTP Configuration	-			No rule							-		-		·	-			
Message Configuration Timer Configuration															- ( <sup>3</sup> -1)		0		

Let us now create the first rule to calculate the circumference using the largest radius between Radius1 and Radius2:

We need the rule to be performed every 1000 ms:

	CURRENT	UPDATED
RULE CONFIGURATION		
NOTE: "Then Actions" are executed when the condition rea Actions with Mode=Repeat and actions in rules with Period In all other cases, actions are executed only when there is	sult, as a whole, I>0 are always e a change in the	is TRUE; otherwise "Else Actions" are executed. xecuted. condition result.
Enabled	ON	ON V
Index	1	1
Description	Calculate Biggest Circumference	Calculate Biggest Circumference
Period (ms)	1000	1000
If Constituent		

Then we add the "if condition" to determine which is the larger radius between the two provided (we only need 1 if condition):

			If Condition 1		
			Туре	Analog Tag	Analog Tag 🔻
Tag	RADIU \$1	RADIUS1	T		
Operator	>	> 🔻			
Tag	RADIU \$2	RADIUS2	۲		
			If Condition 2		
			Туре	None	None V
			If Condition 3		
			Туре	None	None 🔻
		If Cond	lition Operator		
			Operator	OR	OR V



So, if the condition is true then Radius1> Radius2 we must then calculate the circumference with Radius1: Circumference = Radius1 \* 6.28:

		Then Action 1	
		Type Analo	og Tag 🛛 Analog Tag 🔍 🔻
Action Mode	One time	One time 🔻	
Destination Tag	CIRCUMFERENCE	CIRCUMFERENCE V	
Operator	*	• <b>v</b>	
Source Tag 1	RADIUS1	RADIUS1 V	
Source	e Tag 2 <mark>constant</mark> value	constant value	
Constant	Value 2 6.28 6.2	28	
		Then Action 2	
		Туре	None 🔻
		Then Action 3	
		Туре	None 🔻

Otherwise Radius 1 < Radius 2 then we must calculate the circumference with Radius 2 (Circumference = Radius 2 \* 6.28):

Else Action 1	
Туре	Analog Tag 🛛 🔻
Action Mode One time One time V	
Destination Tag CIRCUMFERENCE CIRCUMFERENCE V	
Operator *	
Source Tag 1 RADIUS2 RADIUS2 V	
Source Tag 2 constant value  value	
Constant Value 2 6.28 6.28	
Else Action 2	
Туре	None 🔻
Else Action 3	
Туре	None 🔻

Now click "APPLY" to save the first rule:

#	Enabled	Index	Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1		If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	Then action 2	Then action 3	Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
1	ON	1	Calculate Biggest Circumference	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		or		CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS1 * 6.28			CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS2 * 6.28			FALSE	



In the same way we create the Second Rule to calculate the Area with the largest radius: This rule must also be performed every 1000ms:

	CURRENT	UPDATED								
RULE CONFIGURATION										
NOTE: "Then Actions" are executed when the condition result, as a whole, is TRUE; otherwise "Else Actions" are executed. Actions with Mode=Repeat and actions in rules with Period>0 are always executed. In all other cases, actions are executed only when there is a change in the condition result.										
Enabled	ON	ON V								
Index	2	2								
Description	Calculate Biggest Area	Calculate Biggest Area								
Period (ma)	1000	1000								

The "if condition" is the same as the first rule:

If Condition 1		
Туре	Analog Tag	Analog Tag 🔻
Tag RADIUS1 RADIUS1 V		
Operator > V		
Tag RADIUS2 RADIUS2 V		
if Condition 2		
Туре	None	None 🔻
if Condition 3		
Туре	None	None V
If Condition Operator		
Operator	OR	OR V

Now we have to calculate the AREA using the following calculation:

AREA = ([RADIUS] ^ 2) \* 3.14 We have to break the formula in two phases: In the first phase we calculate: AREA = (RADIUS1) ^ 2 And in the second: AREA = AREA \* 3.14

So in our rule if RADIUS1> RADIUS2 we calculate AREA with RADIUS1 using the square function (sqr): AREA = sqr (RADIUS1) And then AREA = AREA \* 3.14



Then Action 1	
Туре Analog Тад	Analog Tag 🔹 🔻
Action Mode One time One time V	
Tag AREA AREA V	
Operator sqr V	
Source Tag 1 RADIUS1 TADIUS1	
Then Action 2	
Type Analog Tag	Analog Tag 🔹 🔻
Action Mode One time ▼	
Tag AREA AREA	
Operator *	
Source Tag 1 AREA AREA V	
Source constant Tag 2 value Constant value	
Constant Value 2 3.14 3.14	
Then Action 3	
Туре	None 🔻

So if RADIUS1 <RADIUS2 we calculate AREA with RADIUS2:

Else Action 1	
Type Analog Tag	Analog Tag 🛛 🔻
Action Mode One time One time ▼	
Tag AREA AREA V	
Operator agr Sqr V	
Source Tag 1 RADIUS2 RADIUS2	
Else Action 2	
Туре <sup>Analog</sup> Тад	Analog Tag 🔹 🔻
Action Mode One time V	
Tag AREA AREA	
Operator *	
Source Tag 1 AREA AREA V	
Source constant Tag 2 value	
Constant Value 2 3.14 3.14	
Else Action 3	
Туре	None 🔻
APPLY	

Now click on "APPLY" to save the second rule as well:

#	Enabled	Index	Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1		If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	Then action 2	Then action 3	Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
1	ON	1	Calculate Biggest Circumference	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS1 * 6.28			CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS2 * 6.28			FALSE	
2	ON	2	Calculate Biggest Area	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		AREA sqr RADIUS1	AREA = AREA * 3.14		AREA sqr RADIUS2	AREA = AREA * 3.14		FALSE	

www.seneca.it

Now we can test how our programme works:



When a rule is added, the rule starts automatically (RUNNING):

				CL	JKKENT		UPDATED										
	RULE GE	ENERAL	CONFIGURATION														
			Writing Mode A	fter exec	ution	After	execution •										
A	PPLY																
			RULE STATUS					/									
			Run Status			RUN	INING										
			Cycle Time (ms)			0											
Γ	R	ule Mai	nagement		ADD		MODIFY		COPY	MOVE	DELE	TE	DELETE ALL				
L			-														
		Rule D	ebugger				SET/RESET E	BREA	KPOINT		PLAY		SHOW TAGS				
										JL							
#	Enabled	Index	Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1		If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	Then action 2	Then action 3	Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
1	ON	1	Calculate Biggest Circumference	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS1 * 6.28			CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS2 * 6.28			FALSE	
2	ON	2	Calculate Biggest Area	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		AREA sqr RADIUS1	AREA = AREA * 3.14		AREA sqr RADIUS2	AREA = AREA * 3.14		FALSE	

To test the program we can write the tags RADIUS1 and RADIUS2 from Modbus RTU / MODBUS TCP-IP (registers 40100-40101 in our example) or using the "Tag View" page:

Router Configuration		Deteile	í	OTADT OT			-				
Users Configuration		Data Lo	ogger:	START STO	OP CLEA	AN CACHE					
Mobile Configuration		_					1				
Mobile Network		Page	: 1/20	PREVIOUS PA	AGE NE	XT PAGE					
DDNS Configuration		-		REGISTER	UNSIGNED						
Shared Memory Tag Conf.	17	GPS YEAR	16	HOLDING	16BIT	0	_		NONE	NONE	
TCP Servers				REGISTER	UNSIGNED	-					
Tag Setup	18	GPS_LATITUDE	17	REGISTER	64BIT REAL	0	-		NONE	NONE	
Tag View Alarms	19	GPS_LONGITUDE	21	HOLDING REGISTER	64BIT REAL	0	-		NONE	NONE	
Alarm Configuration	20	GPS_HDOP	25	HOLDING REGISTER	64BIT REAL	0	-		NONE	NONE	
Alarm Summary Alarm History	21	GPS_ALTITUDE	29	HOLDING REGISTER	64BIT REAL	0	-		NONE	NONE	
Logic Configuration Phonebook	22	GPS_COG	33	HOLDING REGISTER	64BIT REAL	0	-		NONE	NONE	
SMS Configuration	23	GPS_SPEED_KM	37	HOLDING REGISTER	64BIT REAL	0	-		NONE	NONE	
Email Configuration	24	GPS_SPEED_KN	41	HOLDING REGISTER	64BIT REAL	0	-		NONE	NONE	
Message Configuration	25	GPS_FIX	45	HOLDING REGISTER	16BIT UNSIGNED	0	-		NONE	NONE	
Timer Configuration	26	GPS NUM SAT	46	HOLDING	16BIT	0	_		NONE	NONE	
Rule Management				REGISTER	UNSIGNED	-		07/02/2040			_
Data Logger (SD found)	27	RADIUS1	100	REGISTER	SIGNED	0	-	10:07:25.651279	NONE	NONE	CHANGE
General Settings	20	PADILIS2	101	HOLDING	16BIT	0		07/03/2019	NONE	NONE	CHANGE
SD Transfer Conf.	20	NADI032	101	REGISTER	SIGNED	v	-	10:07:25.651519	NONE	NONE	CHANGE
FTP Transfer Conf.	29	CIRCUMFERENCE	103	HOLDING REGISTER I	32BIT REAL MSW	0	-	07/03/2019 11:11:16.130379	NONE	NONE	CHANGE
Group Configuration	30	AREA	105	HOLDING	32BIT	0	_	07/03/2019	NONE	NONE	CHANGE
SD File Manager	00		.00	REGISTER I	REAL MSW	-		11:11:16.130488			and a second
Maintenance											
Ethernet Interfaces											

Now change RADIUS1 = 100 and RADIUS2 = 50 by clicking the "CHANGE" button:



priving	192.168.85.103:8080 dice		lition
	RADIUS1		
		OK Annu	lla

/in	192.168.85.103:8080 dice			li
	RADIUS2			Ī
	50			
		ОК	Annulla	

In the Tag view the CIRCUMFERENCE and AREA calculations are updated:

27	RADIUS1	100	HOLDING REGISTER	16BH SIGNED	100	-	07/03/2019 11:15:56.934313	NONE	NONE	CHANGE
28	RADIUS2	101	HOLDING REGISTER	16BIT SIGNED	50	-	07/03/2019 11:34:12.465220	NONE	NONE	CHANGE
29	CIRCUMFERENCE	103	HOLDING REGISTER F	32BIT REAL MSW	628	-	07/03/2019 11:34:39.634836	NONE	NONE	CHANGE
30	AREA	105	HOLDING REGISTER F	32BIT REAL MSW	31400	-	07/03/2019 11:34:39.634973	NONE	NONE	CHANGE

Now we can go to the "Rules Management" page to view the result:

		CL	JRRENT		UPDATED										
RULE GENERAL	CONFIGURATION														
	Writing Mode	After exec	ution	After	execution 🔻										
APPLY															
	RULE STATUS														
	Run Status			RUN	INING										
	Cycle Time (ms)			0											
Rule Ma	nagement		ADD		MODIFY		COPY	MOVE	DELE	TE	DELETE ALL				
Rule E	)ebugger				SET/RESET	BREA	KPOINT		PLAY		SHOW TAGS				
# Enabled Index	Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1		If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	Then action 2	Then action 3	Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
1 ON 1	Calculate Biggest Circumference	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS1 * 6.28			CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS2 * 6.28			TRUE	
2 ON 2	Calculate Biggest Area	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		AREA sqr RADIUS1	AREA = AREA * 3.14		AREA sqr RADIUS2	AREA = AREA * 3.14		TRUE	

So both conditions if they are TRUE (penultimate column) and then "Then actions" are executed.



Now we change the RADIUS2 value in the tag display pages to 200:

ADIUS2	
200	
	OK Annulla

#### RULE GENERAL CONFIGURATION Writing Mode After execution • APPLY RULE STATUS Run Status cle Time (ms COPY MOVE DELETE DELETE ALL Rule Management ADD MODIFY Rule Debugger SET/RESET BREAKPOINT SHOW TAGS f conditior 1 lf condi 2 Calculate Biggest RADIUS1 > RADIUS2 CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS1 \* 6.28 CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS2 \* 6.28 1000 OR FALSE 1 ----Calculate Biggest Are AREA = AREA = RADIUS1 > AREA sqr RADIUS1 AREA sqr RADIUS2 2 1000 OR FALSE OR ----

Now the condition status of the 2 rules is false because RADIUS1 <RADIUS2, so the "Else Actions" are executed

It is also possible to debug the program using the internal rule debugger.

With the internal debugger it is possible:

-Insert a breakpoint before the execution of a rule

-View the tag values before / after the execution of a rule

To add a breakpoint and stop the program flow select the rule and then press "SET / RESET BREAKPOINT":



		CI	URRENT		UPDATED										
RULE GENERA	AL CONFIGURATION Writing Mode	After exec	cution	After	execution 🔻										
	RULE STATUS Run Status Cycle Time (ms)			RUN 0	INING										
Rule N	lanagement		ADD		MODIFY		COPY	MOVE	DELE	TE	DELETE ALL				
Rule	Debugger				SET/RESET	BREA	KPOINT		PLAY		SHOW TAGS		]		
# Enabled Inde	ex Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1		If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	Then action 2	Then action 3	Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
1 ON 1	Calculate Biggest Circumference	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS1 * 6.28			CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS2 * 6.28			FALSE	
2 ON 2	Calculate Biggest Area	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		AREA sqr RADIUS1	AREA = AREA * 3.14		AREA sqr RADIUS2	AREA = AREA * 3.14		FALSE	
RULE GENERAL	CONFIGURATION Writing Mode A	CUF fter execut	RRENT	After e	UPDATED xecution										
	RULE STATUS Run Status Cycle Time (ms)			PAUS	ED										
Rule Ma	nagement		ADD		MODIFY		COPY	MOVE	DELET	E	DELETE ALL				
Rule D	)ebugger				SET/RESET E	REAK	POINT		PLAY		SHOW TAGS				
# Enabled Index	Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1		If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	Then action 2	Then action 3	Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
1 ON 1	Biggest	1000	RADIUS1 >	OR		OR		CIRCUMFERENCE			CIRCUMFERENCE			FALSE	ON

The rule turns yellow and the rule status changes to "Paused". Note that the breakpoint is before the rule execution.

AREA sqr RADIUS1 AREA = AREA \* 3.14 AREA = AREA \* 3.14

AREA sqr RADIUS2

Clicking "Show tags" displays the tag values before the selected rule is executed.

OR

RADIUS1 > RADIUS2

OR

1000

Calculate Biggest Area

2

				С	URRENT		UPDATED										
	RULE GI	NERAL (	CONFIGURATION														
			Writing Mode	After exec	cution	After	execution •										
AP	PLY																
			RULE STATUS														
			Run Status			PAU	SED										
			Cycle Time (ms)			0											
		ule Mar	nagement		ADD		MODIEY		COPY	MOVE	DELE	TE	DELETE ALL				
		Rule D	ebugger				SET/RESET I	BREA	KPOINT		PLAY		SHOW TAGS				
# E	Enabled	Index	Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1		If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	Then action 2	Then action 3	Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
1	ON	1	Calculate Biggest Circumference	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS1 * 6.28			CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS2 * 6.28			FALSE	ON
2	ON	2	Calculate Biggest Area	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		AREA sqr RADIUS1	AREA = AREA * 3.14		AREA sqr RADIUS2	AREA = AREA * 3.14		FALSE	
#		ТАС	3 NAME			TAG VA	LUE										
1		RA	DIUS1			100											
2		RA	ADIUS2			200											
3		CIRCUN	MFERENCE			125	6										
4		A	AREA			1256	00										

Now you can move the breakpoint to the next rule, then select the next rule and press the "SET / RESET BREAKPOINT" button:

Pressing the "PLAY" button will stop the execution before the next rule is executed:

ΕN

Page 176



				C	URRENT		UPDATED										
1	RULE GE	NERAL	CONFIGURATION														
			Writing Mode	After exe	cution	After	execution •										
APPL	Y																
			RULE STATUS														
			Run Status			PAU	ISED										
			Cycle Time (ms)			0											
	R	ule Mar	nagement		ADD		MODIFY		COPY	MOVE	DELE	TE	DELETE ALL				
L																	
		Rule D	ebugger				SET/RESET	BREA	KPOINT		PLAY		SHOW TAGS				
# Er	nabled	Index	Description	Period (ms)	If condition 1		If condition 2		If condition 3	Then action 1	Then action 2	Then action 3	Else action 1	Else action 2	Else action 3	Condition Status	Breakpoint
1	ON	1	Calculate Biggest Circumference	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS1 * 6.28			CIRCUMFERENCE = RADIUS2 * 6.28			FALSE	
2	ON	2	Calculate Biggest Area	1000	RADIUS1 > RADIUS2	OR		OR		AREA sqr RADIUS1	AREA = AREA * 3.14		AREA sqr RADIUS2	AREA = AREA * 3.14		FALSE	ON
#		TΔC	NAME		-	TAG V	1 UF										
1		RA	DIUS1			10	0										
2		RA	DIUS2			20	0										
3		CIRCU	MFERENCE			125	i6										
4		1	AREA			1256	600										

# 13. THE STRATON PLC

The Straton PLC provides full support for the IEC 61131-3 PLC standard; an integrated development environment (IDE) is available for Windows<sup>™</sup> PCs.

The Straton IDE includes several tools such as: a fieldbus configuration tool, an analog signal editor and program editors compliant with the five languages of the IEC 61131-3 standard: Sequential Function Chart (SFC), Function Block Diagram (FBD), Ladder Diagram (LD), Structured Text (ST), Instruction List (IL). With Straton IDE, it's easy to write, download and debug the IEC 61131-3 code.



Depending on the model, the device may or may not have the PLC activated by default. By contacting Seneca it is always possible to activate the PLC by entering an activation code.

The PLC directly manages the following protocols: Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP-IP, MQTT, OPC-UA Client, MeterBus (MBUS), S7 Client, SNMP.





To use the MeterBus protocol, it is necessary to purchase the optional Z-MBUS device

For more information, refer to the STRATON PLC manual.

#### https://straton-plc.com/en/downloads/

To allow the PLC developer to easily create Straton applications for Seneca gateways, the following libraries are available:

• a Function Block (FB) and Functions library, which provides some frequently used functions, in particular related to communication and data transfer activities, compiled in the CPU firmware; the direct use of these FBs and functions is aimed at expert PLC developers (a detailed description of the FBs and functions is given in the relevant chapter of this manual);

• a "Profile" library, which allows access to CPU I/OS via "profile" variables

• a "User Defined Function Block" (UDFB) library, in ST language, which simplifies the use of the aforementioned FBs, providing simpler and "higher level" access to their functions.

An installation program called "Seneca Straton Package" is available which automatically installs the Seneca libraries and templates. The installation program also includes Straton IDE and other tools. The installation program is available at the following link:

http://www.seneca.it/products/seneca-straton-package

If, for some reason, the installation program cannot be run, the above libraries and templates can also be installed manually.

The Straton PLC in Seneca gateways can operate in the following modes:

### "NONE" MODE

The Straton PLC is disabled (default mode for SSD, Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT-4G, R-PASS models)

### "LEGACY (STAND-ALONE)" MODE

The Straton PLC operates in mode compatible with firmware versions prior to 3000, i.e. the communication protocols are managed only by the PLC (default mode for SSD-S, Z-TWS4-RT-S, Z-PASS2-RT-4G-S, R-PASS-S models).

#### "SHARED" MODE

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



The Straton PLC operates in shared mode, i.e. the Straton PLC and the firmware communicate with each other via a shared memory on OPC-UA protocol.



In this mode it is possible to activate the data logger, alarms, display / virtual display and communication protocols already present in the firmware and to read and write the TAGs directly from the PLC.

### 13.1. **IMPORTING TAGS INTO THE PLC (PLC MODE = SHARED)**

In this chapter we will see how to:

- Create a new Straton PLC project
- Import Tags written by the Gateway firmware on the PLC to be able to read them
- Create Tags written by Straton and be able to read them in the gateway firmware (for example to be displayed on the display synoptics / virtual display).

Run the Straton IDE and create a new project:







Let's start from an empty project and insert the gateway IP address (in the example 192.168.120.10):

Template:	EmptyProject ~
ptions	
Language:	ST: Structured Text
	Debug     ORelease
Configuration:	(Default)
Settings:	192.168.120.10:1100
Protocol:	T5 protocol
ther	
Create exce	ption programs
🗹 Edit initial va	lues with the recipe editor
I lea the Cen	eral Purpose Library

OPC-UA is used as the internal fieldbus for tag exchange, so let's select it and press finish:

_
1
_

At this point in the fieldbus configuration we will have the OPC-UA client in the IDE:




Now we will import the TAGs defined in the gateway to be imported into Straton. The import is done simply by performing a TAG scan.

First we insert the OPC-UA master and as the server address the Gateway address (in our case 192.168.120.10):





# **User Manual**

Endpoint URL OP	.tcp://192.168.120.10:48	40 🔍	Browse
ecurity settings			
Security policy	None	~	
Message security mode	None	~	
Certificate			
Private Key			
Authentication settings			
<ul> <li>Anonymous</li> </ul>			
User name			
Password			
○ Certificate			
Session settings			

At this point we prepare the data block where the TAGs will be inserted:



And we call the data group with a name of our choice, in our case TAGS:

💗 Group		×				
Name	TAGS					
Publishing interval	500.0					
Life Time count		10000				
Max Keep Alive co	unt	10				
Max notifications p	per Publish	0				
Priority	0					
OK Annullare						

Now we are ready to import the TAGs by clicking on Add TAGS:



# **User Manual**



The operation lists all the tags defined by the gateway (including the embedded type Tags). To import them into Straton press the >> icon:









At this point the TAGs are imported into the PLC, note how all are set by default as ReadOnly:

		B- 109 E 1						
	9 A W F	90 10 0 1-						
Repare Data (along an UT and with Conners DT devices 1)		O Drivers	TLCO				Name	Malaca
S rest_datewaykr (rest with seleca -kr devices )		= •••	TAC CUM FLOAT				Nome	TACC
Exception programs	2	£ -	CDD LONGTUD				Publickies isternal (mail	1703
Programs		1 -	CPS_LONGITUDE	E			Life Time count	10000
Wolth (for debugging)			CRC DATE VV				Max Keep Alive count	10000
Ref Reces			CRE DATE HM				Max nelfections per Publick	10
E laitial values			CPS_DATE_DD				Priorite Priorite	0
Configurations Fieldburg	_	1 1	OPO LITO DO				1 monty	
10. Configurazione Binding		. 6	GPS_UTC_MM					
Profile     Profile		° -	CPS_UTC_HH					
S- Definizioni dobali		1 0	CPS EPPOP					
∆ Variabili			MAK RED MOD	E				
E Tini			INTERNET ACCI					
(Tutti procetti)		t 🗖	ZPASS MAINT M	ODE				
(run program)			ZPASS AL INT 2	ODL				
		< to	ZPASS AL INT 1					
			ZPASS DO 6					
			ZPASS DO 5					
			ZPASS DO 4					
			ZPASS DO 3					
			ZPASS DO 2				1	
			ZPASS DO 1					
			ZPASS DI 6					
			ZPASS DI 5					
			ZPASS DI 4					
		Symbol	Namespace	Identifier type	Identifier	TAG Type	Mode	
		TAG_SHM_FL	1	string	TAG_SHM_FL	FLOAT32	ReadOnly	
		GPS_LONGIT	1	string	GPS_LONGIT	FLOAT64	ReadOnly	
		GPS_LATITU	1	string	GPS_LATITUDE	FLOAT64	ReadOnly	
		GPS_DATE_YY	1	string	GPS_DATE_YY	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		GPS_DATE	1	string	GPS_DATE_MM	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		GPS_DATE_	1	string	GPS_DATE_DD	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		GPS_UTC_SS	1	string	GPS_UTC_SS	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		GPS_UTC_MM	1	string	GPS_UTC_MM	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		GPS_UTC_HH	1	string	GPS_UTC_HH	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		GPS_ERROR	1	string	GPS_ERROR	INT16	ReadOnly	
		NWK_RED_M	. 1	string	NWK_RED_M	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		INTERNET_A	1	string	INTERNET_A	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_MAINT.	. 1	string	ZPASS_MAINT	UINT16	ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_AI_IN	1	string	ZPASS_AI_INT	INT16	ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_AI_IN	1	string	ZPASS_AI_INT	INT16	ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_DO_6	1	string	ZPASS_DO_6	BOOL	ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_DO_5	1	string	ZPASS_DO_5	BOOL	ReadOnly	
		7PASS DO 4	1	string	ZPASS_DO_4	BOOL	ReadOnly	
		0.000_0.00_0						
		ZPASS_DO_3	1	string	ZPASS_DO_3	BOOL	ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2	1	string string	ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2	BOOL	ReadOnly ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1	1	string string string	ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1	BOOL BOOL BOOL	ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DI_6	1 1 1	string string string string	ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DI_6	BOOL BOOL BOOL	ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly	
		ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DI_6 ZPASS_DI_5	1 1 1 1	string string string string string	ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DI_6 ZPASS_DI_5	BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL	ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly	

If we want to create a tag that can be written by Straton and displayed for example on the physical or virtual display, we must first create a TAG of the "internal" type in "shared memory" and enable the export to Display/PLC:



# **User Manual**

S STRATON MOR	ARELETAKON X   🚱	tudutore inglese Ruh	ano Cr. X	© 210	12 ET 4	0.5	× +																-	o ×
€ → σ Δ+ E Interati	ten sinon) 152.168.120.1	0.000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,0	schapaho Anton Driving C								Rg Tradaci			- 0					- 0-					a 🤹 E
SENECA	2-PA852-RT-40-8 Tag Setup (user: eds	nin (Jogost)																						
Ammary Saturd and Services	Farmware Version: 8	W01978-3.1.1.0 (E	3eta 3) (Mee	dom: LE20	BCOBIN	(7600M21-A]																		
N.C. Configuration	Optional Features: L MAC Address: CEED	ogies, VPN, IOT, 1 01320004 DME1 8	PLC MARPENARZ	ROEZE TIM	64 2221	01600222001																		
ALC MARINE CARE Serial Ports	Internet Access: WA	a																						
IO Cardgaration	Energy Protocols: N	lose																						
Salenay Configuration	Gateway: running [D	lapp not running lata Logger: runn	l) ing (no gro	up enabled	-		/																	
OPC-UA Server Cent.	Router: chaebled					/																		
SPC-UA Class Card SWP Configuration	WARNING IT IS IN	tenents menne	mandad t		$\sim$																			
Jana Configuration			/	/																				
Touter Configuration	Scept file Nesson	lik selecionato	882	ORTEROM	038	EXPORT TO	001																	
UKT 11 FLAM	Scepi fie Nassur	the substitution	IMPO	NORT FROM	OW	EXPORT TO	CRV																	
Static Routes Ashile Configuration	A00	MO	OFY			DELETE																		
Malaia Naturak SCMS Configuration			1/20 I 1/20	PREVIOUS	FALE	NEXT PAGE																		
Hand Henory Tag Cont.	in the second				16/00	T TANKET	TANKET			16/10/1							_		_	_	_	_		
Tag Delay	TAO NE START	GATEBER TRO NAME	DEVICE 1	TARGET	START	REGUEST	DATA	BET INDEX	CONNECTED TO	STATIC	GATENERY TAO MODE	0.00 OF	NOT MODE	MALU	PORT	DISCALL IN	ETAN <sup>O</sup>	UNCTION	TAG	DATA TYPE CONVERSION	DIPORT IN DISPLANTS	ALANINE CHARLED		
Custon Device DB	1 1	27488_01	CUSTOM	OUSTOM	1	HOLDING DECONTED 1	NB/T		NTEPTON,	1	EMEEDDED	1	<ul> <li>LAST VALUE</li> </ul>		73	CPN .	077	NONE		NONE	CN	CFF		
Nam Configuration		29,429_00	CUSTOM	OUSTOM	2	HOLDING PEOISTER L	NSER		NTERNS.		EMEEDOED	1	a LAST		11	OFF	OFF	NONE		NONE	CIN	OFF		
Karn Surveay Karn Halov	a 1	29466_0(_)	CUSTOM	OUSTOM		DISCRETE INFUT	8005		NTERNAL		EMBEDOED	,	0 LAST VALUE		12	ON	OFF	NONE		NONE	ON	OFF		
Sent Protocola	4 2	29466,04,2	CUSTOM	OURTOM	1	DISCRETE INPUT	8000		NTEPPOL		EMERCORD		<ul> <li>LAST VALUE</li> </ul>	6.0	13	ON	CPT	NONE		NONE	ON	077		
TTP Configuration		2PASS_DU.t	CUSTOM	CUSTOM	2	DISCRETE INPUT	ROOL	۰	NTERNAL		ENERGOSED	1	o LAST VALUE		14	ON	OFF	NONE		NONE	ON	OFF		
Ereal Configuration ATTP Configuration		29%60_D(_4	CUSTOM	OUSTOM	4	DESCRETE Ret/T	BOOL	٠	NTERNS.		EMBEDDED		o LAST VALUE	e •	15	ON	OFF	NONE		NONE	CIN	OFF		
WOTT Configuration	7 6	29455,01,5	CUSTOM	CUSTOM	5	NPUT INPUT	8000	•	NTERNAL		ENGEDORD		• VALUE	e 0	78	ON	CEA	NONE		NONE	ON	077		
Persieck		2PAGE_DU.M	CUSTOM	OUETOM		NPUT	BOOL	1	NTOPPS.		EMBEDDED		VALUE	e *	17	ON	OFF	NCHE		NONE	ON	OFF		
START TAI	GATEWA GATEW T REGISTE RGET COM	Y TAG N AY MOU R ADDI NECTE	IAME DBUS RESS	C	UR	RENT	Т 1 1	AG 18 NT	ERN/			PDA							Equ 401	uivale 118	nt to a	addres	s:	
TARG	ET MODBL	JS REQ	UEST				Η	IOI	LDING	G R	EGIS	TER	2 -											
TAF	RGET REG	ISTER	DATA				1	6B	IT SI	GN	ED		`	•					_		-	-		
	GATEWAY	Y TAG N	NODE				S	H/	ARED	ME	MOR	Y	•	Ľ										
	нт	TP POS	T VID				3	2		7				_					Co	respo	onding	to HI	TP	
							-		_	_									If C	ST va N, tag	g valu	e cani	not l	be
		READ	DNLY	1			0	)FF	•										cha Mo	inged dbus	by m protoc	eans o col	h	
C.A.		RE	TAIN						•		7													
CA	LOULATE	O FUNC	TION				Ľ	101	NE.															
EXP	PORT TO D	ISPLAY	//PLC	-			C	N	۷										If C ava and	N, thi illable PLC	is tag in Gl proje	will be JI pag cts	es	
	ALAR	M ENA	BLED	,			C	)FF	v										Thi cha Co	s para inged nfiguri	in "Al ation"	r can l arm page	be	

The new tag appears on the Tag view page.



APPLY

Now we return to Straton and import the new tag with the "Add Tags" option:

Add TAGs			
sponble:		Used	
ZPASS_DI_4	>>	TAG_SHM_FLOAT	. In sù
ZPASS_DI_5		P GPS_LONGITUDE	
ZPASS_DI_6		P GPS_LATITUDE	3posta in bas
ZPASS_DO_1		P GPS_DATE_YY	
ZPASS_DO_2		P GPS_DATE_MM	
ZPASS_DO_3		_ GPS_DATE_DD	
ZPASS_DO_4		P GPS_UTC_SS	
ZPASS_DO_5		GPS_UTC_MM	
ZPASS DO 6		GPS_UTC_HH	
ZPASS ALINT 1		GPS ERROR	
ZPASS ALINT 2		S NWK RED MODE	
ZPASS MAINT MODE		INTERNET ACCESS	
INTERNET ACCESS		TPASS MAINT MODE	
NWK RED MODE		TPASS ALINT 2	
GPS ERROR		TPASS ALINT 1	
N CPS LITC HH		2 7PASS DO 6	
N CPS LITC MM		2 7PASS DO 5	
		TPASS DO 4	
GPS DATE DD		TPASS DO 3	
GRS DATE MM		TPASS DO 2	
GPS DATE VV		TPASS DO 1	
		ZPASS DL 6	
		ZPASS_DL5	
		= ZPASS_DL4	
		= 70499 DL 2	
* ino_ononola		= 21400_0L3	
		1.54 ZPA33 DI 2	
Dedare variables in database	Prefix		OK Annulare



Since we want to write the Tag from Straton, we set it to write:

/0 [	rivers *						
=	🔺 💷 Group: TAGS					Nome	Valore
2	💭 TAG_STRA	TON				Name	TAGS
144	📮 TAG_SHM_	FLOAT			1	Publishing interval [ms]	500.0
н	📮 GPS_LON	GITUDE				Life Time count	10000
	📮 GPS_LATIT	UDE				Max Keep Alive count	10
L	📮 GPS_DATE	_YY				Max notifications per Publish	0
	📮 GPS_DATE	_MM				Priority	0
	📮 GPS_DATE	_DD					
5	P GPS_UTC	SS					
2.	PGPS_UTC	_MM					
5÷-	PGPS_UTC	,нн					
Ð	Jerra GPS_ERR	OR					
	, NWK_RED	_MODE					
		ACCESS					
5	PASS_MA	INT_MODE					
	_ ZPASS_AL	IN1_2					
	_ ZPASS_AL	INI_1					
	ZPASS_DU	_0					
	_= ZFR35_D0						
	_= ZFASS_DO	_4			· ·		
	_ ZPASS_DO						
	= ZPASS DI	6					
	_ ZPASS_DI	5					
	Symbol	Namespace	Identifier type	Identifier	TAG Type	Mode	
	AG_STRATON	1	string	TAG_STRATON	INT16	WriteOnly	
	TAG_SHM_FLOAT	1	string	TAG_SHM_FL	FLOAT32	ReadOnly	
	GPS_LONGITUDE	1	string	GPS_LONGIT	FLOAT64	ReadOnly	
	GPS_LATITUDE	1	string	GPS_LATITUDE	FLOAT64	ReadOnly	
	GPS_DATE_YY	1	string	GPS_DATE_YY	UINT16	ReadOnly	$\mathbf{N}$
	GPS_DATE_MM	1	string	GPS_DATE_MM	UINT16	ReadOnly	<b>\</b>
	GPS_DATE_DD	1	string	GPS_DATE_DD	UINT16	ReadOnly	
	GPS_UTC_SS	1	string	GPS_UTC_SS	UINT16	ReadOnly	•
	GPS_UTC_MM	1	string	GPS_UTC_MM	UINT16	ReadOnly	
	SPS UTC HH	1	string	GPS LITC HH	LIINT16	ReadOnly	

We compile:

💗 s	🗊 STRATON V14.0 - Test_GatewayRT (Test with Seneca -RT devices)									1	
File	Modifica	Visualizza	Inserisci	Progetto	Strumenti	Finestra	Guida				
		5  X 🗅	In X	💐   🗁	<b>←</b> / ↓	- III &	18 8	ି ଅ	§g	67 🖻 /ª	
Wor	kspace								I/O Di	rivers	

And send the Project to the target:

🧊 s'	TRATON V1	4.0 - Test_Ga	tewayRT (T	est with Se	neca -RT dev	ices)		
File	Modifica	Visualizza	Inserisci	Progetto	Strumenti	Finestra	Guida	
		5  X D		📕 🕂 🛏 📔	← /→   40		Π Α	🞧 🖹 §g 🛱 🖻 🏴

Now if the TAG is written by Straton, we see the effect on the tag view of the web server:



Now we write an embedded I/O from Straton, we change the TAG for example of DO2 in WriteOnly:



1/0	Drivers *									
	OPC UA Client					Nome		Valore		
몲	Server (opc.tcp://1	192.168.120.10:484	40)			Name		TAGS		
0p	🔺 💷 Group: TAGS					Publishing interval [ms]		500.0		
1	↓ <sup>III</sup> TAG_STRA	TON				Life Time count		10000		
-0-	📮 TAG_SHM_	FLOAT				Max Keep Alive count		10		
1	📮 GPS_LONG	GITUDE				Max notifications per Pu	blish	0		
+	📮 GPS_LATIT	UDE				Priority		0		
	📮 GPS_DATE	_YY								
ç,5	📮 GPS_DATE	_MM								
	📮 GPS_DATE	_DD								
81	. <sup>©</sup> GPS_UTC_	SS								
÷	. <sup>□</sup> GPS_UTC_	JMM								
	. <sup>□</sup> GPS_UTC_	HH								
÷.	, GPS_ERR	OR								
a	, NWK_RED	_MODE								
~	📮 INTERNET	_ACCESS								
	J ZPASS_MA	INT MODE								
		-								
	J ZPASS_AL									
	ZPASS_AL	INT_2			LTLO T					
	ZPASS_AL	INT_2 NT_1 Namespace	Identifier type	Identifier	TAG Type	Mode				
	ZPASS_AI_ ZPASS_AI_ ZPASS_MAINT_MODE	INT_2 NT_1 Namespace	Identifier type	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT	TAG Type	Mode ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AI ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_AI_INT_2	INT_2 INT_1 Namespace 1 1	Identifier type string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT	TAG Type UINT16 INT16	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AI_ ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_AI_INT_2 ZPASS_AI_INT_1 ZPASS_AI_INT_1	INT_2  NT_1   Namespace 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_AI_INT	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 INT16	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AI_ ZPASS_IAIINT_NODE ZPASS_IAIINT_2 ZPASS_AI_INT_2 ZPASS_D0_6 ZPASS_00_6	INT_2 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_DO_5	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 INT16 BOOL	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly		_		
	ZPASS_AL ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_6	NT_2 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_5	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly				_
	ZPASS_AL_ ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_AL_INT_2 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_2	INT_2 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_4	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AL ZPASS_ALINT_ ZPASS_MINIT_MODE ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_ALINT_1 ZPASS_D0_6 ZPASS_D0_6 ZPASS_D0_4 ZPASS_D0_4 ZPASS_D0_4	INT_2 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_3	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AL TOACA A ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_3	INT_2 NAT_4 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly WriteOnly			_	
	ZPASS_AL ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2	INT_2 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly WriteOnly ReadOnly				_
	ZPASS_AL TOACC A ZPASS_MAINT_MODE ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DL_5 ZPASS_DL_5	INT_2 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AI_INT ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DO_1	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOO	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly WriteOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AL ZPASS_MINT_MODE ZPASS_MINT_MODE ZPASS_MINT_2 ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DL_6 ZPASS_DL_6 ZPASS_DL_6	INT_2 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AL_INT ZPASS_AL_INT ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_D_6 ZPASS_D_6	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOO	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly WitteOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AL ZPASS_MINIT_MODE ZPASS_MINIT_MODE ZPASS_MINIT_2 ZPASS_D0_6 ZPASS_D0_5 ZPASS_D0_5 ZPASS_D0_4 ZPASS_D0_2 ZPASS_D0_2 ZPASS_D0_2 ZPASS_D1_5 ZPASS_D1_5 ZPASS_D1_6 ZPASS	INT_2 INamespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_ALINT ZPASS_D0_6 ZPASS_D0_5 ZPASS_D0_5 ZPASS_D0_4 ZPASS_D0_2 ZPASS_D0_2 ZPASS_D0_2 ZPASS_D0_2 ZPASS_D0_2 ZPASS_D0_5 ZPASS_D1_5 ZPASS_D1_5	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOO	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AL     ZPASS_ALINT_1     ZPASS_ALINT_2     ZPASS_ALINT_2     ZPASS_ALINT_2     ZPASS_DO_6     ZPASS_DO_6     ZPASS_DO_5     ZPASS_DO_5     ZPASS_DO_5     ZPASS_DI_6     ZPASS_DI_6     ZPASS_DI_6     ZPASS_DI_4     ZPASS_DI_4     ZPASS_DI_4	INT_2 INamespace I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_ALINT ZPASS_ALINT ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_4 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DU_1 ZPASS_DU_1 ZPASS_DL_5 ZPASS_DL_4 ZPASS_DL_4	TAG Type           UINT16           INT16           BOOL           BOOL	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly WriteOnly WriteOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly				
	ZPASS_AL ZPASS_MINT_MODE ZPASS_MINT_MODE ZPASS_MINT_2 ZPASS_AL_INT_2 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DL_6 ZPASS_DL_6 ZPASS_DL_6 ZPASS_DL_3 ZPASS_DL_3 ZPASS_DL_3	INT_2 INamespace I I I I I I I I I I I I I	identifier type string string string string string string string string string string string string	Identifier           ZPASS_MAINT           ZPASS_AI_INT           ZPASS_AI_INT           ZPASS_DO_6           ZPASS_DO_5           ZPASS_DO_4           ZPASS_DO_2           ZPASS_DO_2           ZPASS_DO_2           ZPASS_DO_16           ZPASS_DI_6           ZPASS_DI_5           ZPASS_D_13           ZPASS_D_2	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOO	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly WitteOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly		_		
	ZPASS_AL TOACC A ZPASS_MAINT_INODE ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_6 ZPASS_DO_7 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DO_1 ZPASS_DU_1 ZPASS_DL_6 ZPASS_DL_4 ZPASS_DL_2	INT_22 INamespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_AL_INT ZPASS_D0_6 ZPASS_D0_6 ZPASS_D0_4 ZPASS_D0_4 ZPASS_D0_4 ZPASS_D0_1 ZPASS_D0_1 ZPASS_D0_1 ZPASS_D0_1 ZPASS_D1_5 ZPASS_D1_5 ZPASS_D1_4 ZPASS_D1_	TAG Type           UINT16           INT16           INT16           BOOL	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly		_		
	ZPASS_AL ZPASS_MINT_MODE ZPASS_MINT_MODE ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_ALINT_2 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DL5 ZPASS_DL6 ZPASS_DL6 ZPASS_DL4 ZPASS_DL3 ZPASS_DL3 ZPASS_DL1 ZPASS_DL1	INT_2 Namespace 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Identifier type string string string string string string string string string string string string string string string string	Identifier ZPASS_MAINT ZPASS_ALINT ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_5 ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_3 ZPASS_DO_2 ZPASS_DI_6 ZPASS_DI_6 ZPASS_DI_6 ZPASS_DI_4 ZPASS_DI_4 ZPASS_DI_4 ZPASS_DI_1 ZPASS_DI_1	TAG Type UINT16 INT16 BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOOL BOO	Mode ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly WriteOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly ReadOnly			_	

We compile and send the project.

If we force the TAG from Straton, we see the effect on the web page (and on the device LED):

		_									
E 9	n 🖽 🗈 🚰 HUN 🚥 👬 🗱 🛱 🗰 🐒 🕼										
TÈ	PINTERNET_ACCESS = 1	<ul> <li>S STRATON PACK</li> </ul>	AGE   STRATO	i 🗙 🛛 🌀 traduttore in	glese itali	iano - Cei 🗙	🕙 Z-R	ASS2-RT-4G-S		×	+
1	ZPASS_AL_INT_2 = 0 ZPASS_AL_INT_1 = 0	← → C ▲	Non sicuro 1	92.168.120.10:8080/mb							
2	ZPASS_DO_6 = FALSE     ZPASS_DO_5 = FALSE	BB 🛧 Bookmarks	M Ideal Gas	Law Equat 🗀 Altro	E Emu	lator/Driving Ca.		IMP: dividere auto		ade Pi	ırık - Arca M
12	27ASS_DO_4 = FALSE	Alarm History	5	ZPASS_DI_3	3	INPUT	BOOL	NONE	0		13/11/2024
0	ZPASS_D0_2 = TRUE	Client Protocols	0	ZPASS_DI_4	4	DISCRETE	BOOL	NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:56:25.880310
8	ZPMSS_DO_1=PALSE	FTP Configuration	7	ZPASS_DI_5	5	DISCRETE	BOOL	NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:58:25.88033
	229 229 TBIE	Email Configuration	8	ZPASS_DI_6	6	DISCRETE	BOOL	NONE	0	,	13/11/2024 10:56:25.880346
	SALES (0)	MQTT Configuration	0	ZPASS_DO_1	1	COIL	BOOL	NONE	• /	-	13/11/2024 10:56:25.880368
Γ	279 (0) 279 (0)	Logic Configuration Phonebook	10	ZPASS_DO_2	2	COIL	BOOL	NONE	1		13/11/2024 10:56:25.880388
L	Chicco Chicago	SMS Configuration	11	ZPASS_DO_3	3	COIL	BOOL	NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:58:25.880400
		Message Configuration	12	ZPASS_DO_4	4	COIL	BOOL	NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:56:25.880417
		Rule Management	13	ZPASS_DO_5	6	COIL	BOOL	NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:56:25.880433
		General Settings	14	ZPASS_DO_6	0	COIL	BOOL	NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:58:25.880466
Ш		Group Configuration	15	ZPASS_AI_INT_1	4	HOLDING	16BIT SIGNED	NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:56:25.880478
		Cloud Configuration	16	ZPASS_AI_INT_2	6	HOLDING REGISTER	16BIT SIGNED	NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:56:25.880500
		M-Bus Scan	17	ZPASS_MAINT_MODE	з	HOLDING REGISTER L	16BIT INSIGNE	D NONE	0		13/11/2024 10:56:25.880630

Beware that this TAG is write-only on Straton, so it is not possible to write it for example from logical rules.

# 14. SCRIPT EXECUTION IN LOGICAL RULES

Devices allow you to execute scripts as Then/Else actions in logical rules.



Scripts are a very powerful tool and as such can modify the proper operation of the device. It is the user's responsibility to verify that this does not happen. it is also necessary to verify that the script



does not allow modification of the cybersecurity of the device, for example by opening sockets that are not foreseen.

### 14.1. Reading and writing a Tag from a script

Reading and writing a tag from a script are performed using the commands: "tag\_read" and "tag\_write".

#### 14.1.1.Tag\_read

The tag\_read command allows you to read the value of a tag. The syntax is as follows:

tag\_read <tag\_name>

returns:

<res>;<tag\_value>;<is\_valid>

Where: <res> It may be:

0: success -1: invalid argument -2: operation failed

<tag\_value> It is the value of the tag in string format

<is\_valid> 0: the value of the tag is in fail 1: the value of the tag is valid

example:

tag\_read TAG\_SHM\_CNT

returns:

0;172;1

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



It means that the tag exists, the tag value is 172 and the tag is not failing

#### 14.1.2.Tag\_write

Using the tag\_write command you can write a tag. The syntax is as follows:

tag\_write <tag\_name> <tag\_value>

returns:

<res> 0: success -1: invalid arguments -2: operation failed

Example:

tag\_write TAG\_SHM\_CNT 173

returns 0

It means that the tag exists, the write operation was successful.

## 14.2. EXAMPLE OF A PYTHON SCRIPT

The following script reads the value of the tag "TAG\_SHM\_CNT" increases it by 1 and rewrites the new value in the same tag. For further information, see link: <a href="https://www.w3schools.com/python/python\_intro.asp">https://www.w3schools.com/python/python\_intro.asp</a>

from subprocess import run

tag\_read\_prog = "/disk/bin/tag\_read"
tag\_write\_prog = "/disk/bin/tag\_write"

```
tag_name="TAG_SHM_CNT"
```

read\_cmd = tag\_read\_prog + " " + tag\_name data = run(read\_cmd, capture\_output=True, shell=True, text=True) #read the tag out\_str = data.stdout res\_str = out\_str.rstrip() # strip strailing newline character

```
res = res_str.split(";")
if res[0] == "0":
        print("tag_read success !")
        print("tag_value: " + res[1])
        print("tag_valid: " + res[2])
        val = int(res[1])
        read_ok = True
else:
        print("tag_read failure !")
        read_ok = False
if read_ok == True:
        new_val = val + 1 # increment by 1
        write_cmd = tag_write_prog + " " + tag_name + " " + str(new_val)
        data = run(write_cmd, capture_output=True, shell=True, text=True) #write the tag
        out_str = data.stdout
        res = out_str.strip() # strip strailing newline character
        if res == "0":
                 print("tag_write success !")
        else:
                 print("tag_write failure !")
```

## 14.3. PYTHON MODULES INSTALLED

future	_threading_	local grp	secrets
_abc	_tracemalloc	gzip	select
_ast	_uuid	hashlib	selectors
_asyncio	_warnings	heapq	shelve
_bisect	_weakref	hmac	shlex
_blake2	_weakrefset	html	shutil
_bootlocale	_xxtestfuzz	http	signal
_bz2	abc	idlelib s	site
_codecs	aifc	imaplib	smtpd
_codecs_cn	antigravity	imghdr	smtplib
_codecs_hk	argparse	imp	sndhdr
_codecs_iso2	022 array	importlib	socket
_codecs_jp	ast	inspect	socketserver
_codecs_kr	asynchat	io	spwd
_codecs_tw	asyncio	ipaddress	sqlite3
_collections	asyncore	itertools	sre_compile



_collections_a	bc atexit	json	sre_constants
_compat_pick	le audioop	keyword	sre_parse
_compression	base64	ldb	ssl
_contextvars	bdb	lib2to3	stat
_crypt	binascii	linecache	statistics
_CSV	binhex	locale	string
_ctypes	bisect	logging	stringprep
_ctypes_test	builtins	Izma	struct
_curses	bz2	macpath	subprocess
_curses_pane	l cProfile	mailbox	sunau
_datetime	calendar	mailcap	symbol
_dbm	cgi	marshal	symtable
_decimal	cgitb	math	sys
_dummy_threa	ad chunk	mimety	pes sysconfig
_elementtree	cmath	mmap	syslog
_functools	cmd	modulefinde	r tabnanny
_hashlib	code	multiprocess	ing talloc
_heapq	codecs	netrc	tarfile
_imp	codeop	nis	tdb
_io (	collections	nntplib	telnetlib
_json	colorsys	ntpath	tempfile
_ldb_text	compileall	nturl2path	termios
_locale	concurrent	numbers	textwrap
_lsprof	configparser	opcode	this
_lzma	contextlib	operator	threading
_markupbase	contextv	ars optpars	se time
_md5	сору	OS	timeit
_multibytecod	ec copyreg	ossaudi	odev tkinter
_multiprocessi	ing crypt	parser	token
_opcode	CSV	pathlib	tokenize
_operator	ctypes	pdb	trace
_osx_support	curses	pickle	traceback
_pickle	dataclasses	pickletools	tracemalloc
_posixsubproc	ess datetim	ie pipes	tty
_py_abc	dbm	pkgutil	turtle
_pydecimal	decimal	platform	turtledemo
_pyio	difflib	plistlib ty	pes
_queue	dis	poplib	typing
_random	distutils	posix	unicodedata
_sha1	doctest	posixpath	unittest
_sha256	dummy_th	reading pprint	urllib
_sha3	email	profile	uu



_sha512	encodings	pstats	uuid		
_signal	ensurepip	pty	venv		
_sitebuiltins	enum	pwd	warnings		
_socket	errno	py_compile	wave		
_sqlite3	faulthandler	pyclbr	weakref		
_sre	fcntl	pydoc	webbrowser		
_ssl	filecmp	pydoc_data	wsgiref		
_stat	fileinput	pyexpat	xdrlib		
_string	fnmatch	queue	xml		
_strptime	formatter	quopri	xmlrpc		
_struct	fractions	random	xxlimited		
_symtable	ftplib	re	xxsubtype		
_sysconfigda	ta_m_linux_ar	m-linux-gnueab	i functools	readline	zipapp
_tdb_text	gc	reprlib	zipfile		
_testbuffer	genericpath	n resource	zipimport		
_testcapi	getopt	rlcompleter	zlib		
_testimportm	ultiple getpass	runpy			
_testmultipha	se gettext	samba			
_thread	glob	sched			

# 15. ENERGY PROTOCOLS FOR THE STRATON PLC

In the devices it is possible to activate (together with the Straton PLC) other additional protocols related to energy management, it is possible to activate:

IEC61850 Server IEC61850 Client IEC60870-5-104 Server IEC60870-5-104 Client IEC60870-5-101 Master IEC60850-5-101 Slave





IEC 61850 is a standard for the design of automation systems for electrical substations. It is part of the International Electrotechnical Commission.

IEC 60870 Part 5 is one of the IEC 60870 standards that define systems used for telecontrol (supervisory control and data acquisition) in electrical engineering and power system automation applications. Part 5 provides a communication profile for sending basic telecontrol messages between two systems, which uses permanent data circuits directly connected between the systems.

IEC 60870-5-104 (aka IEC 104 or Protocol 104) has a TCP/IP-based data transmission mode, IEC 60870-5-101 (aka IEC 101 or Protocol 101) has a serial-based data transmission mode.

For more information, refer to the STRATON PLC manual.

https://straton-plc.com/en/downloads/



## 16. MANUAL INSTALLATION OF LIBRARIES IN STRATON

The following steps are required to integrate the libraries into the Straton IDE in case you do not want to use the Straton package software.

First, we need to add the Seneca FB library (SenecaStratonLibrary.XL5 file) to the IDE, using the "Library Manager" tool:

File       Iools       Wizard       Help         Function and FBs       I/Os       Profiles       AS-i       Types         Parameters       Description       Image: Control of the second s	<u>N</u> ew <u>R</u> ename Delete
Function and FBs I/Os Profiles AS-i Types	<u>N</u> ew <u>R</u> ename Delete
Parameters Description	<u>N</u> ew <u>R</u> ename Delete
Parameters Description	<u>R</u> ename Delete
Parameters Description	Delete
^	1
R	<u>S</u> tore
	leset <u>C</u> hanges
×	

Select the "File / Open Library" option and enter the name "Seneca" to create the new Seneca library.

×
OK
Cancel



Then, import the Library ("Tools / Import" menu):

10       None       Output       <	🖟 l 🕞 🕼 👳 l		LIBRER	IE_STRATON					×
	File Home Condivio	di Visualizza							^ 🕐
Appunt       Organization       Junice       Junice<	Copia Incolla	orso egamento	a Copia in•	Nuovo el Nuova cartella	lemento 🔻 facilitato 👻	Proprietà	🗐 Apri ▾ 📝 Modifica Cronologia	Seleziona tutto Deseleziona tu Inverti selezion	o itto ne
Image:	Appunti		Organizza	Nuovo			Apri	Seleziona	_
Porterial       Image shell XLS       13/07/201113.0       Fig. XLS       18/07/20113.0         Porterial       Image shell XLS       13/07/20113.0       Fig. XLS       18/07/20113.0         Porterial       Image shell XLS       10/17/20143.00.0       Fig. XLS       18/07/20113.0         Porterial       Image shell XLS       10/17/20143.00.0       Fig. XLS       18/07/20113.00.0         Porterial       Image shell XLS       10/17/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       18/07/20114.00.0         Porterial       Image shell XLS       10/17/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       18/07/20141.00.0         Porterial       Image shell XLS       10/17/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       18/07/20141.00.0         Porterial       Image shell XLS       10/07/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       18/08         Porterial       Image shell XLS       10/07/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       18/08         Porterial       Image shell XLS       00/07/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       17/08         Porterial       Image shell XLS       00/07/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       17/08         Porterial       Image shell XLS       00/07/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       17/08         Porterial       Image shell XLS       00/07/20141.00.0       Fig. XLS       17/08     <	🔄 🔿 🔻 🕇 🕌 « Prog	getti_in_corso ⊧ Z	-TWS4 → FW → LIBRERIE_S	TRATON		~ C	Cerca in LIB	RERIE_STRATON	P
	🔶 Preferiti	Nome	*	Ultima modifica	Тіро		Dimensione		
Bownload       BADAME_Serect.Mt       1001/2014 13.01       Decumento di testo       1KB         Bosnore recenti       TVS4       Serect.yrei X1.5       1011/2014 14.35       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.yrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.yrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.yrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.yrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.yrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.Xrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.Xrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.Xrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.Xrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.Xrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik X1.5       12 KB         Bosnore recenti       Serect.Xrei X1.5       2000/2014 11.30       Fik	E Desktop	linux_shell.XL5	i.	13/07/2011 11.34	File XL5		1 KB		
Brouchos       Seneca, yeek XLS       10/1/2014 00.40       File XLS       1 KB         Work       Seneca, yeek XLS       10/0/2014 17.31       File XLS       1 KB         Work       Seneca, yeek XLS       20/0/2014 17.23       File XLS       1 KB         Work       Seneca, yeek XLS       20/0/2014 17.23       File XLS       1 KB         Ductor PC       Seneca, yeek XLS       20/0/2014 17.23       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Teek XLS       20/0/2014 17.23       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Teek XLS       20/0/2014 17.23       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Straton Library, w2890 (00.3.3LS       00/0/2014 11.30       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Straton Library, w2890 (00.3.3LS       00/0/2014 11.30       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Straton Library, w2890 (00.3.3LS       00/0/2014 11.30       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Straton Library, w2890 (00.3.3LS       00/0/2014 11.30       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Straton Library, w2890 (00.3.3LS       00/0/2014 11.30       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Straton Library, w2890 (00.3.SLS       00/0/2014 11.30       File XLS       1 KB         Seneca, Straton Library, w2890 (00.3.SLS       00/0/2014 11.30       File XLS       1 KB	🐌 Download	README_Sene	ca.txt	10/01/2014 15.01	Documen	to di testo	1 KB		
<pre>States technic Wink States technic Wink Wink Wink Cuesto PC Decumentia Debunded</pre>	Stopbox	Seneca_rev1.X	L5	18/11/2013 08.04	File XL5		1 KB		
Image: Service product of the produ	Kisorse recenti	Seneca_rev2.X	L5	10/01/2014 14.35	File XL5		2 KB		
Image: Section production of the section production of the section of the sectin of the section of the section of the section	Work	Seneca_rev3.X	LD KI 5	24/06/2014 17.41	File XL5		12 KB		
Russis PC Buckstop Documental Docum		Seneca_rev6c.	KL5	09/09/2014 11.30	File XL5		17 KB		
Beskip    Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Beskip   Besk	🖳 Questo PC	Seneca_TWS4	TWS11.XL5	21/05/2014 17.29	File XL5		14 KB		
Bocumenti   Boundadi   Boun	📔 Desktop	SenecaStraton	Library_sw2960_000.XL5	10/01/2014 14.35	File XL5		2 KB		
Bownlad     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw2960_003.XLS     24006/201414.22     Fie XLS     17 KB     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw2960_003.XLS     09/09/201411.30     Fie XLS     17 KB     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw2960_003.XLS     100/00     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw2960_003.XLS     100/00     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw2960_003.XLS     17 KB     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw2960_003.XLS     100/00     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw2960_003.XLS     100/00     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw2960_003.XLS     Sence3StatenLibrary_sw	Documenti	SenecaStraton	Library_sw2960_001.XL5	31/01/2014 17.41	File XL5		12 KB		
<pre>international international internation</pre>	📕 Download	SenecaStraton	Library_sw2960_002.XL5	24/06/2014 14.22	File XL5		17 KB		
Note: Source of the second	Musica	SenecaStraton	Library_sw2960_003.XL5	09/09/2014 11.30	File XL5		17 KB		
	Video								
Discontantial and a production of a cost of	👗 OS (C:)								
<pre>21 dementi 1 demento selezionato 16,2 VB</pre>	👝 Disco rimovibile 🗸							_	_
Indery Manager - Senses     Fat Tools: Water Help     Forders of Bit: [US: Tools: a Constraint(U_278/S11)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S11)     Constraint(U_278/S11)     Constraint(U_278/S11)     Constraint(U_278/S11)     Constraint(U_278/S11)     Constraint(U_278/S11)     Constraint(U_278/S11)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constraint(U_278/S12)     Constra	12 elementi 1 elemento se	lezionato 16,2 KB							=
		Library Manager - Sence File Tools Ward Help Function and Bay 100, P Prucina and Bay 100, P	A Met A5-1 Type: Typesic 24440000000000000000000000000000000000	INNETU, ZTWS11, S600147U) 1 IRTU, ZTWS11, S600147U) 1 IRTU, ZTWS11, S600147U) 1 IRTU, ZTWS11, S600147U IRTU 1 IRTU 1 IRTU 1 IRTU 1 IRTU 1 S600147U) 1 IRTU 1 S600147U) 1 IRTU 1 S600147U 1 IRTU			New  Rename  Datate  Store  Store Store  Store  Store  Store Sto		
		<				>			

Save the library ("File / Save Library" menu).

Now that the "low level" FBs are available, we need to install the UDFB library. The UDFB library is provided as a zip file.



The TWS\_MISC folder, contained in the zip file, must be copied to the following directory: *C:\Users\Public\Documents\Copalp\STRATON\LIBS:* 



The template folders must be copied to the following directory: *C:\Users\Public\Documents\Copalp\STRATON\Template* 







# 17. CYBERSECURITY

Seneca IIOT Gateway devices are regularly subjected to severe tests by third-party companies, in order to verify the effectiveness of data protection systems and unauthorized access by an external attacker. Continuous monitoring allows greater control over all firmware that is gradually released.





## 18. WRITING FROM CLOUD TO DEVICE

## 18.1. WRITING TAGS FROM CLOUD TO DEVICE VIA MQTT

Tags can be written via MQTT in two basic ways.

In the first, the tag name does not appear in the payload, in the second, the tag name is made explicit in the payload.

To write a tag without making its name explicit in the payload, you must subscribe to the topic:

seneca/Z-PASS MQTT Client/info/#

A publish with topic will then be received from the device:

```
seneca/Z-PASS MQTT Client/info/<nome tag>
```

and payload.

{"val": <valore tag>}

or

{"value": <valore tag>}

for example:

making the publish to the topic:

seneca/Z-PASS MQTT Client/info/Pippo

with payload:

{"val": 1234}

The decimal value 1234 is written in the Tag named "Pippo" (be careful with case sensitivity).

To write a tag explicitly stating the name in the payload, you need to subscribe to the topic:

seneca/Z-PASS MQTT Client/info

A publish with topic will then be received from the device:



seneca/Z-PASS MQTT Client/info and payload.

{"tags": [{"<nome tag>": <valore tag>]]}

for example:

{"tags": [{"Pippo\_fp": 123.46}]]

Writes the floating point value 123.46 in the tag "Pippo\_fp"

Or it is possible instead of defining the tag name to use the ID (number that appears in the Tag Vid column (see Tag setup configuration web page):

{"tags\_id": [{"<(vid+1)>": <valore tag>}]]}

for example:

{"tags\_id": [{"25": 789}]}

Writes in the tag with vid = 24 the decimal integer value 789

It is also possible to write more than one tag at the same time with the syntaxes:

{"tags": [{"<nome tag1>": <valore tag1>}, {"<nome tag2>": <valore tag2>},....] }

Or:

```
{"tags_id": [{"<(vid tag1)+1>": <valore tag1>}, {"< (vid tag2)+1>": <valore tag2>},....]}
```

for example:

{"tags": [{"Pippo": 1234}, {"Pippo\_fp": 123.46}]} {"tags\_id": [{"25": 1234}, {"26": 123.46}]}

They write both tags at the same time.



## 18.2. SENDING ACTION COMMANDS FROM THE CLOUD TO THE DEVICE VIA MQTT

To send commands to the device via MQTT, the device must receive a PUBLISH, like this:

seneca/Z-PASS MQTT Client/info
{"act": 1}

where:

seneca/Z-PASS MQTT Client/info

is the value of the "Subscribe Topic" parameter of the "MQTT Configuration" webserver configuration page.

The possible "actions" are:

ACT	COMMAND
1	Restarts the device
2	Makes the device save the
	configuration in the URL
	defined by the parameter
	"Save Configuration URL"
	Defined in the
	configuration webserver
	page
	"MQTT Configuration".
3	Reads the configuration
	from the URL defined in
	the "Load Configuration
	URL" parameter
	Defined in the "MQTT
	Configuration"
	configuration web server
	page.
4	Downloads the firmware
	contained in the URL
	defined by the parameter
	"FW Update URL" Defined
	in the "MQTT
	Configuration"
	configuration web server
	page and performs the
	update.

Page 200



5	Enables the VPN BOX 2
	feature and also activates
	the mobile network data
	connection.
6	Enables the VPN BOX 2
	function
7	Disables the VPN BOX 2
	function
8	Enables the OPEN VPN
	function
9	Disables the OPEN VPN
	function
10	Deletes the Data logger
	files (equivalent to
	pressing the "Clean
	Cache" button on the "tag
	view" configuration web
	server page.





## 19. SFTP ACCESS

To easily access the device via SFTP, you can for example use the WINSCP program; you can download WINSCP for free from:

http://winscp.net/eng/download.php

Set the connection as in the following figure (the screen shows a connection to IP address 192.168.85.103):

The credentials (username and password) are those ("user", "123456") set for "FTP USER".

After clicking on the "Login" button, a new window will appear, as in the following screen; on the right you can copy and delete files directly on / from the device.

🌆 Login	- 🗆 X
Wavo site         WFTP         Sviuppo@194,184.235.245         Telecontrollo         test@82.106.249.61         user@ZTWS4         vpnbox	Sessione Protocollo file SFTP Nome server Numero porta 192.168.85.103 22 Nome utente Password User Salva Avanzate
Strumenti 🔻 Gestisci 🔻	Accedi 🔽 Chiudi Aiuto

The WinSCP program is used to transfer files from/to the device.

Leale Steines Tie Consult Steiner Opioni Rente Alde	•	I Source Constraints of the second seco	- i 💼 🎾 roprietà i	<ul> <li></li></ul>	P <sub>C</sub> Diritti reatwar-x	Proprietario root	
Importantial for the set of	Â	In the second seco	roprietà	Cove file     Cove file     Modificate     Modificate     16/01/2017/09/43.41	P <sub>2</sub> Diritti rearwar-a	Proprietario root	
Uncented         Control of a log	~	i <b>Buret</b> • C ♥ → + → → i ∰ Consolitad + () <sup>2</sup> Modelica + X ≪ () () Pr <i>(dat/space/user</i> Nome Nome	roprietà Dimensi	Image: Control of the contro	Diritti nesrwar-x	Proprietario reot	
Document         • ●         ● <th< td=""><td>*</td><td>I gurer • C gu (+ - + - + ) go Countad - ( ) that is + X gu (- ) Pr (Addy Spagitor Nome None</td><td>v i te i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i</td><td><ul> <li> <i>Q</i></li></ul></td><td>Diritti</td><td>Proprietario root</td><td></td></th<>	*	I gurer • C gu (+ - + - + ) go Countad - ( ) that is + X gu (- ) Pr (Addy Spagitor Nome None	v i te i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	<ul> <li> <i>Q</i></li></ul>	Diritti	Proprietario root	
Outcome Comparing Documents       Dimension       Dimension       Attr         And Lyading       Cartella speet       201/2018       10.447       r         And Lyading       Cartella speet       201/2018       10.447       r         Addingting       Cartella speet       201/2018       10.447       r         Addingting       Cartella speet       201/2018       10.447       r         Addingting       Cartella speet       201/2018       10.442       r         Unsersoft-fider       Cartella speet       201/2018       10.442       r         Gowth Science       Cartella speet       201/2018       10.442       r         Gowth Science       Cartella speet       201/2018       13.433       r         Gowth Science       Cartella speet       201/2018       13.433       r         Control Science       Cartella speet       201/2018       13.33       r         Control Science       Cartella diffe		। 🔐 Countral + 💭 Modifica + 🗙 🛃 🕞 Pr /dek/apge/user Nome	Dimensi	<ul> <li>Modificato<sup>®</sup></li> <li>16/01/2017 09.43.41</li> </ul>	Diritti nextreat-x	Proprietario reot	
Conversion         Dimension         Karl           Activersion         Dimension         Conversion           Activersion         Carrella di la spetia.         22/12/2016 110.44 7           Activersion         Carrella di la spetia.         22/12/2016 110.44 7           Activersion         Carrella di la di la spetia.         22/12/2016 110.44 7           Activersion         Carrella di la di la di la spetia.         22/12/2016 110.44 1           Buttecto frailer         Carrella di la di	^	In Contract of the Contract of	Dimensi	Modificato	Diritti nextrext-x	Proprietario reot	
Others         Dimensi.         Tipo         Modificatio         Attr           None         Dimensi         Tipo         Modificatio         Attr           Add Tipoting         Cartella superim.         201/2019 110.447         r           Addrophing         Cartella sife         201/2019 110.447         r           Modificatio         Cartella sife         201/2019 110.442         cartella sife         201/2019 110.442           Bonds         Cartella sife         101/1010 104.42         cartella sife         101/1010 144.2           Bonds         Cartella sife         200/2019 13.13.93         cartella sife         200/2019 13.13.93           Cartella sife         Cartella sife         601/2014 11.07.56         cartella sife         601/2014 13.13.93           Cartella sife         Cartella sife         601/2014 11.07.56         cartella sife         201/2019 13.13.33           Cartella sife         Cartella sife         201/2019 13.13.33         cartella sife         201/2019 13.33           Cartella sife         Soluciok         Cartella sife         201/2019 13.33         sife aid 0.03.46           Cartella sife         Soluciok         Cartella sife         201/2019 13.33         sife aid 0.03.46           Cartella sife         Soluciok         Carte	^	ideu/agentueer Nome	Dimensi	Modificato	Diritti Petrovar-x	Proprietario reot	
Nome         Dimensio         Tipo         Medicate         Attr           Adl. pipeling         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 10.At7         r           Adl. pipeling         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 10.At7         r           Adl. pipeling         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 10.At7         r           Adl. pipeling         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 10.At3         l           Buccosh folder         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 10.At3         l           Buccosh folder         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 10.At3         l           Buccosh folder         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 10.At3         l           Cartella di la         10/12/2015 11.31/30         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 11.50/31           Cartella di la         Cartella di la         0/12/2015 11.32/31         L           Codesyn         Cartella di la         0/12/2014 11.37/35         L           Codesta instations         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 11.33         L           Ciccles instations         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 11.33         L           Ciccles instations         Cartella di la         2/12/2015 10.32         L           Ciccles instations         Cartella di la         10/12/2015 11.33		Nome 북문	Dimensi	. Modificato 16/01/2017 09.43.41	Diritti neoroor-x	Proprietario root	
L.         Cartells append         201/2019 110.447         r           Adrighting         Cartells effic         221/2019 110.447         r           Adroft officer         Cartells effic         221/2019 110.414         201           Borné do         Cartells effic         221/2019 110.414         201           Borné do         Cartells effic         131/12019 110.442         201           Gorné do         Cartells effic         131/12019 114.300         201           Cartells effic         Cartells effic         221/12019 114.300         201           Cartells effic         Cartells effic         070/2019 13.13.30         201           Codesy         Cartells effic         070/2019 13.13.30         201           Codesy         Cartells effic         201/2019 11.31.30         201           Codesy         Cartells effic         201/2019 11.31.30         201           Codesy         Cartells effic         201/2019 11.33.30         201           Codesy         Cartells effic         201/2019 11.33.30         201           Cartells effic         201/2019 11.33.30         201         201           Cartells effic         201/2019 11.33.30         201         201           Cartells effic         201/2019		NG		16/01/2017 09.43.41	PWOOTWOOT-X	reot	
Adf. jepting         Cartella 616         21/4/2016 09.05.41           Adranda         Cartella 616         21/1/2011 07.44.21           Bluetoch Falder         Cartella 616         11/1/2011 07.44.21           Bluetoch Falder         Cartella 616         11/1/2011 07.44.21           Cartella 616         11/1/2011 07.44.21         11/1/2011 07.44.21           Cartella 616         11/1/2011 07.41.17.51         11/1/2011 07.41.21           Cartella 616         11/1/2011 07.41.17.51         11/1/2011 07.41.21           Cartella 616         11/1/2011 07.41.21         11/1/2011 07.41.21           Cartella 616         11/1/2011 07.41.21         11/1/2011 07.41.21           Cartella 616         11/1/2011 07.41.21         11/1/2011 07.41.21							
Atomds         Cartella 61         21/2/2019 11/0.514           Bundstoh Folder         Cartella 61         13/1/2/2019 10/0.44.2           Bonds         Cartella 61         12/1/2/2019 11/0.54           Bonds         Cartella 61         12/1/2/2019 11/0.54           Gonds         Cartella 61         22/1/2/2019 11/0.54           Cartella 61         Cartella 61         22/1/2/2019 11/0.54           Cartella 61         61/0/2/2019 11/0.54         61/0/2/2019 11/0.54           Cartella 61         61/0/2/2019 11/0.54         61/0/2/2019 11/0.54           Codesy         Cartella 61         60/1/2/2019 11/0.54           Codesy         Cartella 61         60/1/2/2019 11/0.54           Codesy         Cartella 61         60/1/2/2019 11/0.54           Codesy         Cartella 61         61/0/2/2019 11/0.54           Codesy         Cartella 61         61/0/2/2019 11/0.54           Codesy         Cartella 61         61/0/2/2019 11/0.51           Codesy         Cartella 616         61/0/2/2019 02.11/0.51           File Oxtock							
Bluetoch Folder         Cartella effic         151/12011         0748-82           Bondrá         Cartella effic         200/02014         153.64           Bug MHA - Ex GMT Timezones mispiaced         Cartella effic         200/02014         153.64           Coursel-intory         Cartella effic         007/02014         11.03.0           Cockeyin         Cartella effic         007/02014         10.75.6           Cockeyin         Cartella effic         007/02014         10.75.6           Cyclus         Cartella effic         107/02014         10.75.6           Cockets         Cartella effic         107/02014         10.75.6           Openicked Institutions         Cartella effic         107/02014         10.83.9           Downloaded Institutions         Cartella effic         107/02014         10.83.9           Fries doutock         Cartella effic         107/02014         14.15.1           Fries doutock         Cartella effic         107/02014         14.15.1							
Bonds         Cartella (Hz         20/02/201         15.448           Quy MA1 – Ex CoMT Timezones migraced         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Cartella (Hz         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Cartella (Hz         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Context         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Copta/s         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Copta/s         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Copta/s         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Context         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Cartella (Hz         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/30           Cartella (Hz         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         13/31           Cartella (Hz         Cartella (Hz         20/102/11         14/11							
Bug MHA = Ex GMT Timezones misplacedCartella 61 /re         22/12/2013 18.15.00           Conself-intory         Cartella 61 /re         07/10/2014 11.07.56           Codesyn         Cartella 61 /re         07/10/2014 11.07.56           Codesyn         Cartella 61 /re         07/10/2014 11.07.56           Cyclaph         Cartella 61 /re         07/02/2014 11.07.56           CPULIAnx         Cartella 61 /re         20/12/2016 13.33           Downloaded braitilitions         Cartella 61 /re         10/02/2014 10.45.54           Downloaded braitilitions         Cartella 61 /re         10/02/2014 10.45.54           Fired collock         Cartella 61 /re         10/02/2014 17.45.51           Fired collock         Cartella 61 /re         10/02/2014 17.45.51							
Cartella 616         071/02/015         31.2.38           Codesyn         Cartella 616         071/02/015         31.2.38           Coptaj         Cartella 616         071/02/015         31.2.38           Coptaj         Cartella 616         071/02/015         31.2.38           Coptaj         Cartella 616         071/02/015         31.3.33           Cristela for         Cartella 616         12/02/015         33.69           Consided fundations         Cartella 616         12/02/015         33.69           File 60 contack         Cartella 616         12/02/015         32.61           File 60 contack         Cartella 616         12/02/015         32.61           File 60 contack         Cartella 616         12/02/015         32.61	1						
Codeys         Cartella 614         07/02/041 11/07.56           Copopio         Cartella 614         05/02/041 11/0.59           CPU, Linux         Cartella 614         207/22/045 11.33.33           CPU, Linux         Cartella 614         13/04/2014 11.34.99           CPU, Linux         Cartella 614         13/04/2014 11.34.99           Develoaded Institutions         Cartella 614         13/04/2014 01.93.24           Fine 6 obtook         Cartella 614         10/04/2014 70.21.16           Fine 6 obtook         Cartella 614         10/04/2014 74.41.51           Fine 6 obtook         Cartella 616         10/04/2014 74.41.51							
Copie/         Cartella 616         60/02/001 12.14.09           Cycle         Cartella 616         22/12/2015 13.33           Cricketa         Cartella 616         12/02/2015 13.33           Cocketa         Cartella 616         12/02/2015 13.33           Ownskoded installations         Cartella 616         12/02/2015 03.248           File & Octocke         Cartella 616         12/02/2015 03.248           File & Octocke         Cartella 616         12/02/2015 04.21.56							
CPU_Linux         Cartella 616         201/2016 11.33.31           Coloretto         Cartella 616         1504/2015 13.349           Downloaded Institutions         Cartella 616         2504/2016 03.248           Downloaded Institutions         Cartella 616         2504/2016 03.248           Free 6-bottook         Cartella 616         1010/2017 09.215           Free cartella         Cartella 616         2011/2014 17.44.51							
Crictels of Re         Cartella of Re         15/04/2015 153.8.9           Downloaded installations         Cartella of Re         2010/2016 05.32.49           Files d'outook         Cartella of Re         2010/2016 07.23.16           Freescale         Cartella of Re         201/02/017 09.21.16           Conc. Dakheme         Cartella of Re         201/02/017 09.21.30							
Downloaded installations         Cartelia di file         20/02/2016         05/32.49           Frie di Outloo         Cartelia di file         18/07/2017         05/21.15           Freescale         Cartelia di file         29/07/2014         17.43.51           Grand Bukhtman         Cartelia di file         29/07/2014         17.43.51							
File di Outlook         Cartella di file         18/01/2017 09.21.16           Freescale         Cartella di file         29/10/2014 17.43.51           Grav Dublicame         Cartella di file         29/10/2014 17.43.51							
Freescale Cartella di file 29/10/2014 17.43.51							
Gast Bubblissense Castella & Ela 24/11/2016 07 22 24							
catela utile 24/1/2010 07.33.24							
Huawei Cartella di file 30/01/2015 10.21.17							
HW Cartella di file 01/06/2016 13.20.27							
Cartella di file 25/07/2016 18.42.40 sh							
JMobile Suite Cartella di file 12/09/2014 17.17.37							
Manuali Cartella di file 01/09/2016 10.49.25							
MQX Cartella di file 13/01/2017 15.52.36							
Musica Cartella di file 25/07/2016 18.42.40 sh							
NAT with Linux and iptables - Tutorial (Intr Cartella di file 26/03/2014 13,41.54							
Oldies Cartella di file 13/03/2015 14.07.57							
OPC Server IO Cartella di file 26/08/2016 09.59.37							
OpenEmbedded Cartella di file 10/09/2014 12.23.41							
OpenSIPS Cartella di file 14/12/2015 13.57.38							
Origini dati utente Cartella di file 04/11/2015 07,43,41 s							
Processo Sviluppo Cartella di file 12/01/2015 10.26.13	~	¢					



## 20. MAINTENANCE MODE

The maintenance mode can be activated via webserver or via modbus tcp-ip/RTU.

In maintenance mode, tags cannot be written via the physical or virtual display but only via protocols (ethernet and serial).

To enable the "maintenance mode" set the value of the "Maintenance Mode" register to 1.

## 21. SMS COMMANDS

On devices with a mobile modem, a number of functions can be controlled using "SMS commands"; these include setting up a mobile data connection (PPP), activating the VPN Box 2 feature, setting up a digital output, etc.

SMS commands can be sent via the phone numbers in the device's Address Book as "admin" or "manager" users; alternatively, any phone number can send an SMS command, provided that the command contains a "password"; <u>the password is the last four digits of the modem's IMEI</u>; therefore, the command will have the following format (there must be a blank space between the "password" and the command text):

<last four IMEI digits> <command text>

Example:

6172 PPP ON

Please note that the command text can be all uppercase, all lowercase, or a combination of these characters.

Any SMS command received from a number not recognized as the "admin" or "manager" user and not containing the password will be ignored; optionally, these messages and all messages not recognized as valid commands can be "relayed" to the "admin" user.

Example:

PPP ON RELAYED

SMS commands fall broadly into two categories:

"set" commands that perform an action

"get" commands that request some information

While "get" commands always have a response, "set commands" may or may not be acknowledged, depending on the configuration parameter.

Any response to a command, be it "set" or "get," will contain the text of the original message plus a result string, for example:

## "EXECUTING"

to indicate that the command has been processed successfully; the "ING" form is used to indicate that the procedure started with the command may not have been completed yet

#### "FAILED"



to indicate that the command could not be processed or something went wrong; in this case there is an error string that provides the reason for the failure

Examples:

PPP ON EXECUTING (100.70.179.88) PPP ON FAILED (System PPP ON)

Of course, the response to a "get" command also contains the requested information, if the command was processed successfully.

Example:

GET DIN EXECUTING (1,0,0,0)

Finally, you can disable the entire SMS command function if not needed via a configuration parameter. The following paragraphs provide a complete list of supported commands along with their corresponding responses.

#### 21.1. **PPP ON**

This command can be used to configure the mobile data connection (PPP); the connection is configured with the system configuration parameters (APN Mode, APN, Auth Type, etc.).

If the command is processed correctly, the response contains the IP address assigned to the PPP network interface.

This command is rejected in the following case:

- if the "Remote Connection Disable" (RCD) digital input is HIGH and the "Security Level/Service Disable" parameter is set to "Internet Connection", the command will fail and generate the "Security Level error".

Furthermore, if the connection configuration procedure is not completed after the timeout period (currently set to 30 seconds), the command will fail and generate the "Timeout error".

Please note that failure to activate the mobile data connection with this command is permanent; therefore, if the device is rebooted, the mobile data connection (PPP) will not be re-established.

Example:

→ PPP ON ← PPP ON EXECUTING (100.70.179.88)

#### 21.2. **PPP OFF**

This command can be used to disable the mobile data connection (PPP) set with a previous "PPP ON" command.



Please note that this command does not disable the mobile data connection permanently; therefore, if the device is rebooted, the mobile data connection (PPP) will not be reestablished.

This command is never rejected.

Example:

$\rightarrow$	PPP	OFF	
←	PPP	OFF	EXECUTING

#### 21.3. **PPP IP**

This command can be used to get the IP address assigned to the mobile data connection (PPP); if the PPP connection is not active, the "dummy" IP address (0.0.0.0) will be shown.

This command is never rejected.

Example:

- → PPP IP
- $\leftarrow \qquad \text{PPP IP EXECUTING (100.70.179.88)}$



## 21.4. **PPP CNF**

This command can be used to change the value of the system configuration parameters related to mobile data connection (PPP); the changes are permanent.

The command will have the following format and the parameter values must be separated by a blank space:

PPP CNF <APN mode> <APN> <Authentication Type> <Username> <Password> <PPP Connection Testing IP Address>

All parameters must be present in the above order; no parameter can be left empty.

Regarding the meaning of these parameters: <APN> and <Authentication Type> are numeric fields with the following values:

APN Mode 0: Automatic 1: Manual Authentication Type 0: None 1: CHAP/PAP 2: CHAP only 3: PAP only

This command is rejected in the following case:

If any of the command parameters is missing or invalid, the command will fail, resulting in the error "Command parameter error".

Example:

```
→ PPP CNF 0 mobile.vodafone.it 0 user pass <u>www.google.com</u>
```

 $\leftarrow$  PPP CNF EXECUTING



## 21.5. **VPN ON**

This command can be used to activate the VPN Box function; the function is activated with the system configuration parameters (Server, Password, Tag Name).

The command has two optional parameters, so its format is as follows:

```
VPN ON [PPP] [NOFWL]<sup>1</sup>
```

#### "PPP"

If this parameter is present, the mobile data connection (PPP) is configured (if not already active), before activating the VPN Box function

#### "NOFWL"

If this parameter is present, "Mobile Network Firewall" is disabled in the system configuration This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the "custom" VPN function is enabled in the system configuration (parameter "VPN/Enable" = ON,
   "VPN Mode" = "OpenVPN"), the command will not be executed, generating the "System VPN ON" error;
- if the "Remote Connection Disable" (RCD) digital input is HIGH and the "Security Level/Service Disable" parameter is set to VPN Connection", "VPN Service" or "Internet Connection", the command will fail and generate the "Security Level error".

Please note that this command does not activate the VPN Box function permanently; therefore, if the device is rebooted, the function will not be reactivated.

#### Examples:

- $\rightarrow$  VPN ON
- ← VPN ON EXECUTING
- $\rightarrow$  VPN ON PPP
- $\leftarrow$  VPN ON PPP EXECUTING
- $\rightarrow$  VPN ON NOFWL
- $\leftarrow$  VPN ON NOFWL EXECUTING
- $\rightarrow$  VPN ON PPP NOFWL
- ← VPN ON PPP NOFWL EXECUTING

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Square brackets indicate that the parameter is optional.



## 21.6. **VPN OFF**

This command can be used to disable the VPN Box function activated with a previous "VPN ON" command; it also disables the mobile data connection (PPP) configured with a previous "VPN ON PPP" command or with the "PPP ON" command.

This command is never rejected.

Please note that this command does not disable the VPN Box function permanently; therefore, if the device is rebooted, the function will be re-enabled.

Example:

→ VPN OFF ← VPN OFF EXECUTING

## 21.7. **VPN CNF**

This command can be used to change the value of the system configuration parameters related to the VPN Box function; <u>the changes are permanent</u>.

The command will have the following format and the parameter values must be separated by a blank space:

VPN CNF <Server> <Password> <Tag Name>

All parameters must be present in the above order; no parameter can be left empty.

As for the meaning of these parameters.

This command is rejected in the following case:

If any of the command parameters is missing or invalid, the command will fail and generate the "Command parameter error".

Example:

- → VPN CNF myvpnbox.seneca.it myvpnbox zpass2-GSP
- ← VPN CNF EXECUTING



#### 21.8. **FWL ON**

This command can be used to enable "Mobile Network Firewall" in the system configuration (parameter "Mobile Network Firewall/Enable" = ON).

This command is never rejected.

Example:

- $\rightarrow$  FWL ON
- $\leftarrow$  FWL ON EXECUTING

## 21.9. **FWL OFF**

This command can be used to disable "Mobile Network Firewall" in the system configuration (parameter "Mobile Network Firewall/Enable" = OFF).

This command is never rejected.

Example:

→ FWL OFF ← FWL OFF EXECUTING

#### 21.10. **GET DIN**

This command can be used to get the status of one or all digital inputs of the device; if a digital input is not available (because it is used as an output)<sup>2</sup>, the value "0" is returned.

The command can have two formats:

 GET DIN<n>
 with <n>=1..N
 gets the status of a single digital input

 where:
 N=4 per R-PASS+R-COMM
 N=6 per Z-PASS2-RT-4G

GET DIN

gets the status of all digital inputs

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the digital I/O number is out of range (for example: 0 or N+1), the command will not be executed and generate the "Command parameter error".

Examples:

```
→ GET DIN

← GET DIN EXECUTING (1,0,0,0)

→ GET DIN1

← GET DIN1 EXECUTING (1)
```

#### <sup>2</sup> This condition can be true for Z-PASS2-RT-4G.



→ GET DIN2  $\leftarrow$  GET DIN2 EXECUTING (0)

## 21.11. **GET DOUT**

This command can be used to get the state of one or all of the device's digital outputs; if a digital output is not available (because it is used as an input)<sup>3</sup>, the value "0" is provided.

The command can have two formats:

 GET DOUT<n>
 con <n>=1..N
 gets the status of a single digital output

 where:
 N=4 per R-PASS+R-COMM

 N=6 per Z-PASS2-RT-4G
 gets the status of all digital outputs

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the digital I/O number in the command is out of range (for example: 0 or N+1), the command will not be executed and generate the "Command parameter error".

#### Examples:

- → GET DOUT
- $\leftarrow \qquad \text{GET DOUT EXECUTING } (0,1,0,0)$
- → GET DOUT1
- $\leftarrow$  GET DOUT1 EXECUTING (0)
- → GET DOUT2
- $\leftarrow \qquad \text{GET DOUT2 EXECUTING (1)}$

## 21.12. SET DOUT

This command can be used to set the state of one of the device's digital outputs.

The command can have two formats:

```
SET DOUT<n>.CLOSEwith <n>=1..Nsets the digital output to HIGH statusSET DOUT<n>.OPENwith <n>=1..Nsets the digital output to LOW statuswhere:N=4 per R-PASS+R-COMMN=6 per Z-PASS2-RT-4G
```

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> This condition can be true for Z-PASS2-RT-4G.



This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the digital output is not configured as "General output" or the digital I/O is used as input<sup>4</sup>, the command will not be executed generating the "Digital I/O mode error";
- if the digital I/O number in the command is out of range (for example: 0 or N+1), the command will not be executed, generating the "Command parameter error";
- if the requested state is neither ".CLOSE" nor ".OPEN", the command will not be executed, generating the "Command parameter error".

#### Example:

- → SET DOUT2.CLOSE
- ← SET DOUT2.CLOSE EXECUTING

## 21.13. **SET PULSE**

This command can be used to generate a pulse on one of the device's digital outputs.

The command can have two formats:

SET PULSE<n>.CLOSE <duration> with <n>=1..N

where:

N=4 per R-PASS+R-COMM

N=6 per Z-PASS2-RT-4G

to generate a LOW-HIGH-LOW pulse, with the HIGH state set for the number of seconds specified by the <duration> parameter

SET PULSE<n>.OPEN <duration> with <n>=1..N

where: N=4 per R-PASS+R-COMM N=6 per Z-PASS2-RT-4G to generate a LOW-HIGH-LOW pulse, with the LOW state set for the number of seconds specified by the <duration> parameter

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the digital output is not configured as "General output" or the digital I/O is used as input<sup>5</sup>, the command will not be executed generating the "Digital I/O mode error";
- if the digital I/O number in the command is out of range (for example: 0 or N+1), the command will not be executed, generating the "Command parameter error";
- if the requested state is neither ".CLOSE" nor ".OPEN", the command will not be executed, generating the "Command parameter error";
- if the <duration> parameter is missing or invalid, the command will not be executed, generating the "Command parameter error";

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> This condition can be true for Z-PASS2-RT-4G.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> This condition can be true for Z-PASS2-RT-4G.



- if the ".CLOSE" parameter is specified and the digital output is already in the HIGH state, the command will not be executed, generating the "No pulse generated" error;
- if the ".OPEN" parameter is specified and the digital output is already in the LOW state, the command will not be executed, generating the "No pulse generated" error.

#### Example:

- → SET PULSE2.CLOSE 10
- ← SET PULSE2.CLOSE 10 EXECUTING

## 21.14. SET USER.PHONE

This command can be used to insert a user with specified phone number, type and group list into the Address Book; it can also be used to modify the type and/or group list of an existing user.

The command has the following format:

SET USER.PHONE +<number> <type> <group list>, with <type>=ADM|MGR|USR

Please note that <u>the phone number must always be indicated with "international format"</u>, therefore the initial character '+' must always be present.

"group list" is a list of non-negative integers, separated by the character "-", that defines the groups to which the user belongs. An example of valid group lists is the following:

"1-2-3" "1-4" "1" "0"

The value "0" indicates that the user does not belong to any group.

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the <number> parameter already exists in the Address Book, with <type> and <group list> specified, the command will fail, generating the "Item already exists" error;
- if the <number> parameter is missing or invalid (including the case where the '+' character is missing),
   the command will fail, generating the "Command parameter error";
- if the <type> parameter is missing or invalid, the command will fail, generating the "Command parameter error";
- if the <group list> parameter is missing or invalid, the command will fail, generating the "Command parameter error".

#### Example:

- $\rightarrow$  SET USER.PHONE +390123456789 ADM 1-2-3
- ← SET USER.PHONE +390123456789 ADM 1-2-3 EXECUTING



## 21.15. **RESET PHONE**

This command can be used to delete a user with the specified phone number from the Address Book.

The command has the following format:

```
RESET PHONE +<number>
```

Please note that the phone number must always be indicated with "international format", therefore the initial character '+' must always be present.

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the specified <number> parameter does not exist in the Address Book, the command will fail with the "Item does not exist" error;
- if the <number> parameter is missing or invalid (including the case where the '+' character is missing), the command will fail with the "Command parameter error".

#### Example:

- → RESET PHONE +390123456789
- ← RESET PHONE +390123456789 EXECUTING

Please note that <u>if the user in the Address Book with the specified phone number also has an email address</u>, <u>this command will also delete it</u>.

## 21.16. SET USER.EMAIL

This command can be used to insert a user with specified email address, type and group list into the Address Book; it can also be used to change the type and/or group list of an existing user.

The command has the following format:

SET USER.EMAIL <email address> <type> <group list>, with
<type>=ADM|MGR|USR

"group list" is a list of non-negative integers, separated by the character "-", that defines the groups to which the user belongs. An example of valid group lists is the following:

```
"1-2-3"
"1-4"
"1"
"0"
```

The value "0" indicates that the user does not belong to any group.

This command is rejected in the following cases:

 if the <email address> parameter already exists in the Address Book, with <type> and <group list> specified, the command will not be executed, generating the "Item already exists" error;



- if the <email address> parameter is missing or invalid, the command will not be executed, generating the "Command parameter error";
- if the <type> parameter is missing or invalid, the command will fail, generating the "Command parameter error";
- if the <group list> parameter is missing or invalid, the command will fail, generating the "Command parameter error".

#### Example:

 $\rightarrow$  SET USER.EMAIL admin@zpass.it ADM 1-2-3

← SET USER.EMAIL admin@zpass.it ADM 1-2-3 EXECUTING

#### 21.17. RESET EMAIL

This command can be used to delete a user with a specified email address from the Address Book.

The command has the following format:

RESET EMAIL <email address>

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the specified <email address> parameter does not exist in the Address Book, the command will not be executed, generating the "Item does not exist" error;
- if the <email address> parameter is missing or invalid, the command will not be executed, generating the "Command parameter error".

#### Example:

- → RESET EMAIL admin@zpass.it
- ← RESET EMAIL admin@zpass.it EXECUTING

Please note that <u>if the user in the Address Book with the specified email address also has a phone number, this</u> number will also be deleted using this command.

#### 21.18. **STATUS**

This command can be used to get status information from the device.

The status information provided in the response has the following format:

#### R-PASS+R-COMM:

```
R-PASS<hwrev> <date> <time> RUNNING <service status>,<vpn status> <DI1>,<DI2>,<DI3>,<DI4>,<DO1>,<DO2>,<DO3>,<DO4>
```

#### Z-PASS2-RT-4G:

Z-PASS2-RT-4G<hwrev> <date> <time> RUNNING <service status>,<vpn status> <DID01>,<DID0
2>,<DID03>,<DID04>,<DID05>,<DID06>

#### where:

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.





<hwrev>: ""

<date> is in the format "yyyy/mm/dd" <hour> is in the format "hh:mm:ss" <service status> indicates the state of "SRV" LED<sup>6</sup> ("OFF"|"ON"|"FAIL") <vpn status> reports the status of the "VPN" LED ("OFF"|"ON"|"FAIL") <DI1>,<DI2>,..., <DID05>,<DID06>, status ("L0"|"HI") of the digital I/Os

This command is never rejected.

Example:

```
    → STATUS
    ← STATUS EXECUTING (Z-PASS2-RT-4G 2018/03/09 08:01:31 RUNNING OFF,OFF HI,LO,HI,LO,LO,LO)
```

## 21.19. **GET GPS**

This command can be used to get GPS location information from the device.

The response is provided as a URL on Google Maps™: https://www.google.com/maps/?g=<latitude>,<longitude>

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if the GPS signal is not available, the command will not be executed generating the "GPS not fixed" error.

Example:

→ GET GPS

← GET GPS EXECUTING (<u>https://www.google.com/maps/?q=45.3742,11.94557</u>)

## 21.20. **RESET**

This command can be used to reboot the device.

This command is never rejected.

Example:

```
→ RESET

← RESET EXECUTING

21.21. GET TAG
```

This command can be used to get the value of a tag (see the "Modbus Shared Memory Gateway" feature).

<sup>6</sup> See the "Signal LED" Chapter.



The command has the following format:

GET TAG <tag name>

Note that <u>"tag name" is case-sensitive</u>; also, this command assumes that <u>each tag has a distinct name</u>; if there are multiple tags with the same name, this command returns the value of the first tag encountered with the specified name.

The value is shown in the response with the following format:

```
<tag value>,VALID
```

or:

```
<tag value>, INVALID
```

The "INVALID" status may occur for tags with "GATEWAY MODE"="GATEWAY", when the last Modbus read request failed.

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if no serial port has "Gateway Mode"="Modbus Shared Memory", the command will not be executed generating the error "Modbus Gateway not active";
- if no tags with the specified name are found, the command will not be executed generating the "Tag does not exist" error;
- if the requested tag has "GATEWAY MODE"="BRIDGE" and the Modbus read request fails, the command will not be executed generating the "Tag operation failed" error.

#### Example:

- $\rightarrow$  GET TAG GPS LONGITUDE
- ← GET TAG GPS\_LONGITUDE EXECUTING (11.94528,VALID)

## 21.22. SET TAG

This command can be used to set the value of a tag (see the "Modbus Shared Memory Gateway" feature). The command has the following format:

#### SET TAG <tag name> <tag value>

Note that <u>"tag name" is case-sensitive</u>; also, this command assumes that <u>each tag has a distinct name</u>; if there are multiple tags with the same name, this command attempts to set the value of the first tag encountered with the specified name.

For non-integer tag values, the decimal point character '.' will be used.

This command is rejected in the following cases:

- if no serial port has "Gateway Mode"="Modbus Shared Memory", the command will not be executed generating the error "Modbus Gateway not active";


- if no tags with the specified name are found, the command will not be executed generating the "Tag does not exist" error;
- if the specified value does not match the "Data Type" of the target tag (for example, the value "2" for a "BOOLEAN" tag), the command will fail with an "Invalid value for tag" error;
- if, for any reason, the write operation fails, the command will fail with a "Tag operation failed" error; this includes the following cases:
  - Modbus write request fails for "GATEWAY" or "BRIDGE" tags;
  - the tag value cannot be changed because it is not a "General output" tag, for digital I/O tags ("EMBEDDED");
  - the tag value cannot be changed because it is a "GPS info" tag ("EMBEDDED").

#### Example:

- $\rightarrow$  SET TAG ZPASS DO 10
- ← SET TAG ZPASS\_DO 10 EXECUTING

## 21.23. **OVPN ON**

This command can be used to activate the standard OPEN VPN function; the function is activated with the system configuration parameters (Server, Password, Tag Name).

Please note that <u>this command does not activate the OPEN VPN function permanently; therefore, if</u> the device is rebooted, the function is not reactivated.

Examples:

- $\rightarrow$  OVPN ON
- ← OVPN ON EXECUTING

### 21.24. **OVPN OFF**

This command can be used to disable the OPEN VPN feature activated with a previous "OVPN ON" command.

Please note that <u>this command does not disable the OPEN VPN feature permanently; therefore, if</u> <u>Z-PASS is restarted, the feature will be re-enabled</u>.

Example:

- $\rightarrow$  OVPN OFF
- ← OVPN OFF EXECUTING

### 21.25. CLEAN LOGS

#### This command will delete all data logs.

- $\rightarrow$  CLEAN LOGS
- $\leftarrow \qquad \text{CLEAN LOGS EXECUTING}$



# 22. DEVICE FIRMWARE UPDATE

The firmware can be updated from the web page (FW UPDATE section) or with a USB stick formatted with the FAT32 file system.

## 22.1. FIRMWARE UPDATE FROM USB STICK

For updating fw from USB port, the procedure is as follows:

Download the FW file from the Seneca website

the downloaded file is a .zip file; extract the .bin file; the FW file must be of the following type:

#### SW00xxxx\_xxx.bin

- 1) Copy this file to the root of the USB pen
- 2) Turn off the device
- 3) Insert the USB pen into the USB port
- 4) Turn on the device

The update procedure will take a few minutes to complete; during this time, the device MUST NOT be turned off.

ΕN



# 23. FACTORY RESET

With this procedure it is possible to obtain

- 1) All the parameters at the factory
- 2) All folders are cleared (and therefore all data log files and debugging files are deleted).

## 23.1. FACTORY RESET FOR SSD

To obtain a factory reset follow the following procedure:

- 1) Turn off the device
- 2) Reach the back of the device and locate the dip switches as shown in the picture:



- 3) Bring the dip switches in: DIP1 = OFF, DIP2 = ON, DIP3 = ON, DIP4 = ON
- 4) Switch the device on and wait until it has completed charging
- 5) With the device switched on, bring the dips in: DIP1 = OFF, DIP2 = ON, DIP3 = OFF, DIP4 = OFF



## 23.2. FACTORY RESET FOR R-PASS AND R-PASS-S

To obtain a factory reset follow the following procedure:

- 1) Turn off the device
- 2) Reach the back of the device and locate the dip switches as shown in the picture:



- 3) Bring the dip switches in: DIP1 = OFF, DIP2 = ON, DIP3 = ON, DIP4 = ON
- 4) Switch the device on and wait until it has completed charging
- 5) With the device switched on, bring the dips in: DIP1 = OFF, DIP2 = ON, DIP3 = OFF, DIP4 = OFF

## 23.3. FACTORY RESET FOR Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT, Z-TWS4-RT-S, Z-PASS2-RT-S

To obtain a factory reset follow the following procedure:

- 1) Turn off the device
- 2) Reach the back of the device by removing the cover on the bottom of the device and locate the DIP SW1 set
- 3) Bring the dip switches in: DIP1 = ON, DIP2 = ON, DIP3 = ON, DIP4 = OFF, DIP5=ON, DIP6 = ON
- 4) Switch the device on and wait until it has completed charging
- 5) Bring the dips to: DIP1 = ON, DIP2 = ON, DIP3 = ON, DIP4 = OFF, DIP5=OFF, DIP6 = OFF

## 24. MODBUS ADDRESSES OF EMBEDDED I/OS OF DEVICES

The embedded I/Os of the devices can also be accessed externally via the Modbus TCP-IP or RTU protocol through the addresses listed here:

### 24.1. MODBUS ADDRESSES OF SSD I/Os

Data Type	Digital I/Os	Default address offset
Holding Registers	Bit 0: DI1 (LSB)	0 (40001)
	Bit 1: DI2	
Holding Registers	Bit 0: DO1 (LSB)	1 (40002)
	Bit 1: DO2	
Holding Registers	Bit 0: Maintenance Mode	2 (40003)
Holding Registers	Analog Input 1 (UINT16)	3 (40004)
Holding Registers	Analog Input 2 (UINT16)	4 (40005)

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION.



Holding Registers	Internet Access (0 = None, 1	50 (40051)
	= ETH, 2 = WIFI)	
Discrete Inputs	DI1	0 (10001)
Discrete Inputs	DI2	1 (10002)
Coils	DO1	0
Coils	DO2	1

## 24.2. MODBUS ADDRESSES OF R-PASS I/Os

Data Type	Digital I/Os	Default address
Holding Registers	Bit 0: DI1 (LSB)	0 (40001)
	Bit 1: DI2	
	Bit 2: DI3	
	Bit 3: DI4	
Holding Registers	Bit 0: DO1 (LSB)	1 (40002)
	Bit 1: DO2	
	Bit 2: DO3	
	Bit 3: DO4	
Holding Registers	Bit 0: Maintenance Mode	2 (40003)
Holding Registers	Internet Access (0 = None, 1	50 (40051)
	= ETH, 2 = WIFI, 3 = Mobile)	
Discrete Inputs	DI1	0 (10001)
Discrete Inputs	DI2	1 (10002)
Discrete Inputs	DI3	2 (10003)
Discrete Inputs	DI4	3 (10004)
Coils	DO1	0
Coils	DO2	1
Coils	DO3	2
Coils	DO4	3
Holding Registers	Analog Input 1 (UINT16)	3 (40004)
Holding Registers	Analog Input 2 (UINT16)	4 (40005)

## 24.3. MODBUS ADDRESSES OF Z-PASS1-RT, Z-PASS2-RT I/Os

Data Type	Digital I/Os	Default address
Holding Registers	Bit 0: DI1 (LSB)	0 (40001)
	Bit 1: DI2	
	Bit 2: DI3	
	Bit 3: DI4	
	Bit 4: DI5	
	Bit 5: DI6	

ΕN





Holding Registers	Bit 0: DO1 (LSB)	1 (40002)
	Bit 1: DO2	
	Bit 2: DO3	
	Bit 3: DO4	
	Bit 4: DO5	
	Bit 5: DO6	
Holding Registers	Bit 0: Maintenance Mode	2 (40003)
Holding Registers	Analog Input 1 (UINT16)	3 (40004)
Holding Registers	Analog Input 2 (UINT16)	4 (40005)
Holding Registers	Internet Access (0 = None, 1	50 (40051)
	= ETH, 2 = WIFI, 3 = Mobile)	
Discrete Inputs	DI1	0 (10001)
Discrete Inputs	DI2	1 (10002)
Discrete Inputs	DI3	2 (10003)
Discrete Inputs	DI4	3 (10004)
Discrete Inputs	DI5	4 (10005)
Discrete Inputs	DI6	5 (10006)
Coils	DO1	0
Coils	DO2	1
Coils	DO3	2
Coils	DO4	3
Coils	DO5	4
Coils	DO6	5

# 25. "UA EXPERT" CLIENT CONFIGURATION

This chapter will provide the steps to configure the connection and the correct security policy with the "UA Expert" client software

Click Server-> Add





In "Custom Discovery" enter the url for the OPC-UA server:

iscovery Advance	ed
adooint Filter: No Fil	ter
<ul> <li>Gocal Netwo</li> </ul>	prk
> 🔮 Microso	ft Windows Network
> 🔮 Microso	ft Terminal Services
🔰 💇 Web Clie	ent Network
<ul> <li>Reverse Disc</li> </ul>	covery
🖤 < Doubl	e click to Add Reverse Discovery >
+ Custom Dist	e click to Add Server >
Recently Use	ed
🔒 Seneca (	OPC 11A Application
	Enter URL 2 ×
	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running:
	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running:
	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running:           opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840
	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running:           opc.tcp://192.168.85.103;4840         V           OK         Cancel
	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running: opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840
- Authentication Sett	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running: opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840 OK Cancel
Authentication Sett	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running: opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840 OK Cancel
Authentication Sett  Anonymous	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running:       opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840       OK       Cancel
Authentication Sett Authentication Sett Anonymous Username	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running:       opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840       OK       Cancel
Authentication Sett Anonymous Username Password	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running:       opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840       OK       Cancel
Authentication Sett  Authentication Sett  Authentication Sett  Setting  Authentication Setting  Authen	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running:       opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840       OK       Cancel
Authentication Sett Anonymous Username Password Certificate Double Kr	Enter the URL of a computer with discovery service running: opc.tcp://192.168.85.103:4840 OK Cancel tings

Press OK.



Supported security policies are now displayed:

,	d	
ndpoint Filter: No Filte	er	
🔍 Local		
🗸 😼 Local Networ	rk	
> 👷 Microsoft	t Windows Network	
> 👮 Microsoft	t Terminal Services	
> 💆 Web Clier	nt Network	1
<ul> <li>Reverse Disco</li> </ul>	overy	
🖤 < Double	click to Add Reverse Discovery >	
Custom Disco	overy	/
Y anotoni	(102 169 05 102:4940	
<ul> <li>Opc.tcp.//</li> <li>Sener</li> </ul>	a OPC IIA Application (one ten)	
	one - None (uatcp-uasc-uabinary)	
/ B	asic128Rsa15 - Sign (uatcp-uasc-uabinary)	
🔒 Ba	asic128Rsa15 - Sign & Encrypt (uatcp-uasc-uabinary)	
🖉 Ва	asic256Sha256 - Sign (uatcp-uasc-uabinary)	
🔒 Ва	asic256Sha256 - Sign & Encrypt (uatcp-uasc-uabinary)	
Recently Use	d	
Seneca O	PC UA Application	
	nas	
	195	
Authentication Settin		
Authentication Settin Anonymous		
Authentication Settir <ul> <li>Anonymous</li> <li>Username</li> </ul>		Store
Authentication Settir Authentication Settir Username		Store
Authentication Settir Anonymous Username Password		Store
Authentication Settir Anonymous Username Password Certificate		Store
Authentication Settin Authentication Settin Username Password Certificate Private Key		Store

Select the one to use.

Then go to Authentication settings and enter the user name and password configured in the OPC-UA server:

Mdd Server		? ×
Configuration Name Seneca C	PC UA Application	
Discovery Advanced		
Endpoint Filter: No Filter		•
Coal      Coal     C	dows Network minal Services twork to Add Reverse Discovery> for Add Server	uabinary)
🛗 Seneca OPC L	A Application	/
Authentication Settings -		
Username Password	seneca	Store
Certificate Private Key		
Connect Automatically	[	OK Cancel



Press OK:

Now it is possible to connect to the server using the appropriate icon:

🌌 Unified Automation UaExpert - The OPC Unified Architecture Client - NewProject\*



A new server certificate validation dialog will open. After reviewing the certificate, select Trust Server Certificate to permanently add the certificate to UaExpert's trust list. It is also possible to check the appropriate box to temporarily accept the server certificate for this session and choose Continue to not save the certificate to the trusted list or select Cancel to reject the certificate.

valuating the certifica	ate of server Seneca OPC UA /	Application returned and	error:	
BadCertificateC	ainIncomplete			
ificate Chain				
me		Trust Status		
621253a64ba620	064857470f51763bbbeaf13a961	Trusted		
ificate Details				
Fron	SubjectAltName is missing	- this extension is many	laton: accordir	a to th
Error	unable to get local issuer o	ertificate [BadCertificate	ChainIncomnl	ig to thi. letel
Error	unable to get certificate CE	I [BadCertificateRevoca	tionUnknown	1
Error	unable to verify the first ce	rtificate [BadCertificate(	bainIncomnle	, tol
hiect	unable to verify the first ce	raneate (badeeraneatee	mainineompie	.tcj
Common Name	621253a64ba62064857470f	1763bbbeaf13a961		
Organization	SENECA			
OrganizationUnit	SENECA			
Locality	Padova			
State	Padova			
JUDIC	IT			
Country	11			
Country DomainComponent				
Country DomainComponent suer		_		-
Country DomainComponent suer Common Name	621253a64ba62064857470ff	i1763bbbeaf13a961	-	-
Country DomainComponent uer Common Name Organization	621253a64ba62064857470f SENECA	51763bbbeaf13a961	-	
Country DomainComponent uer Common Name Organization OrganizationUnit	621253a64ba62064857470f SENECA	51763bbbeaf13a961		
Country DomainComponent uer Common Name Organization OrganizationUnit Locality	621253a64ba62064857470f SENECA PD	51763bbbeaf13a961		
Country DomainComponent auer Common Name OrganizationUnit Locality State	621253a64ba62064857470f SENECA PD PD	51763bbbeaf13a961		
Country DomainComponent Auer Common Name OrganizationUnit Locality State Country	621253a64ba62064857470f SENECA PD PD IT	51763bbbeaf13a961		
Country DomainComponent UPC Common Name Organization OrganizationUnit Locality State Country DomainComponent	621253a64ba62064857470f SENECA PD PD IT	51763bbbeaf13a961		
Country DomainComponent Juer Common Name OrganizationUnit Locality State Country DomainComponent Idity	621253a64ba62064857470f SENECA PD PD IT	51763bbbeaf13a961		
Country DomainComponent Uter Common Name OrganizationUnit Locality State Country DomainComponent Idity Valid From	621253a64ba62064857470ff SENECA PD IT : ven 18. gen 16:08:20 2019	51763bbbeaf13a961		
Country DomainComponent Uter Common Name OrganizationUnit Locality State Country DomainComponent Idity Valid From Valid To	Contemporation of the second s	51763bbbeaf13a961		



The Certificate Error window will now appear:



Click on "Ignore" to continue.

Now the connection is established, you can read/write the value of the tags

	Unified Automation UaExpert - The O	PC Unif	ied Arch	itecture Cl	ient - Ne	wProject*		
File	e View Server Document Set	tings	Help	S 🐧	:	~ _		
	) 🖉 🖯 🖉 🔘 🕈 •	- Q	×	🍋 🎽		M L		
Proje	ect	₽×	Data A	ccess View				
~	Droject		#		Server		Node Id	Display N
	✓ ∅ Servers							
	🚫 Seneca OPC UA Applicati	on						
	Documents							
	Data Access View							
Addr	ress Space	₽×						
G	No Highlight	-						
$\bigcirc$	Root	^						
~	🗀 Objects							
	> 🔲 GPS_ALTITUDE							
	> 🕘 GPS_COG							
	> 🔲 GPS_DAY							
	> GPS_ERROR							
	> GPS_FIX							
	> GPS_HDOP							
	> GPS_HOUR							
	GPS SPEED KM							
	> GPS SPEED KN							
	> GPS_YEAR							
	> 뤚 Server							
	> 💷 V100							
	> 💷 V1000							
	> 💷 V1001							
	> 💷 V1002							
	> 💷 V1003							
	> 🕘 V1004	~						

To update the tags in real time, drag and drop what you want to display:



Unified Automation UaExpert - The OPC Unified Architecture Client - NewProject*     File View Server Document Settings Help											
🗋 💋 🕞 🗭 🧿 🔶 🗖	> 🗙 🍳	💊 🚨 🗟 🔒									
Project & ×	Data Acce	ess View									
<ul> <li>♥ Project</li> <li>♥ Severs</li> <li>♦ Sence OPC UA Application</li> <li>♥ Documents</li> <li>♥ Data Access View</li> </ul>	# 1 Sen 2 Sen 3 Sen	Server eca OPC UA Application eca OPC UA Application eca OPC UA Application	Node Id NS1 Strinq V1024 NS1 Strinq V1025 NS1 Strinq V1026	Display Name V1024 V1025 V1026	0 0 0	Value	Datatype Uint16 Uint16 Uint16	iource Timestamp 15:23:13.097 15:23:23.510 15:23:25.556	Server Timestamp 15:23:13.097 15:23:23.510 15:23:25.556	Good Good Good	Statuscode
Address Space & X	1										
🕢 No Highlight 👻											
>         ∨ 1012         ∧           >         ∨ 1013         >           >         ∨ 1013         >           >         ∨ 1015         >           >         ∨ 1015         >           >         ∨ 1015         >           >         ∨ 1016         >           >         ∨ 1017         >           >         ∨ 1017         >           >         ∨ 1020         >           >         ∨ 1020         >           >         ∨ 1022         >           >         ∨ 1022         >           >         ∨ 1023         >           >         ∨ 1023         >           >         ∨ 1030         >           >         ∨ 1032         >           >         ∨ 1034         ∨											

# 26. KEYS CREATION FOR SSH CONNECTION

The following chapter describes the procedure for creating public and private keys for accessing the device via ssh.

The creation of the keys requires the use of the putty software, which can be downloaded from:

#### https://www.putty.org/

To create and use SSH keys on Windows, it is necessary to install PuTTY. This software also installs other tools that are necessary for our purpose.

After installing putty, open the PuTTYgen program:

😴 PuTTY Key Generator	? ×
<u>File Key Conversions Help</u>	
Key No key.	
Actions	
Generate a public/private key pair	Generate
Load an existing private key file	Load
Save the generated key Save public key	Save private key
Parameters	
Type of key to generate: ● <u>R</u> SA ○ <u>D</u> SA ○ <u>E</u> CDSA ○ EdD <u>S</u> A	) SSH- <u>1</u> (RSA)
Number of <u>b</u> its in a generated key:	2048



Now press the "Generate" button:

PuTTY Key Generator	?	×
<u>File K</u> ey Con <u>v</u> ersions <u>H</u> elp		
Kev		
Public key for pasting into OpenSSH authorized keys file:		
ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAABAQCfTvuQhZYMm/INQmZj +lc5Jjwo9M9Es01cJ+k/mrq4ysyzz+t +UV3SXu/RImCKsE2EjUfpNFN8bEdVfmZx9R4qli/mZDWpabNaWEMnBQi zxqqUqQQByZSn2UJ9sm10A8IH-5SLIN1iUMMnd5rG5qmB+f-kiLJQs/8xqa} +6nmTHqbYth0KX386YEem9dEyNohh1aubAhm4Ez3FQ50T6/n7dai4HUM	y4Ehmjb/j9aEnbfjE00br∕oddHfFW LUfQC2Q1040jj65uDpqdnR0L3akh2 (q3JZvh+g72qp bHL	
Key fingerprint: ssh-rsa 2048 SHA256:NoqCjZb26QoXrJLZ1CuSTpiNu	.bmHj3ZFSu7WgK2h5uM	
Key comment: rsa-key-20241127		
Key passphrase:		
C <u>o</u> nfirm passphrase:		
Actions		
Generate a public/private key pair	<u>G</u> enerate	
Load an existing private key file	<u>L</u> oad	
Save the generated key Save publ	ic key <u>S</u> ave private key	
Parameters		
Type of key to generate: ● <u>R</u> SA ○ <u>D</u> SA ○ <u>E</u> CDSA ○ E	dD <u>S</u> A (RSA)	
Number of <u>bits</u> in a generated key:	2048	

The public key appears in the textbox, which must be copied to the device; do not save the key by pressing the button but copy/paste it into a new file, making sure to select the ENTIRE key:

	ssh-rsa AAA	AB3NzaC1yc2EAAAAD/ *	+							-		×
File	Modifica	Visualizza										8
ssh- AAA LUff 6nm	ricalita AB3MzaClyc: C2Q1040jji HqbYth0KX	ZEAAADAQABAAABAQC f SSuDpadnRU 3akh2xx B&GYEem9dEyNoh1aub	TvuQh2YMn/INQm2p qQlqQQBy25n2U39sm Ahm4Ez3FQS0T6/h7	dEhmjb/j9aEnbŕjE0 184101-55L3H11UMPh daldHUMbHL+v8lFadU	0br/oddHfFW+Ic6J ndSrcSgm8+1FJLJ UORbKPfn7v8cImpf	juo9M9Es01cJ+k/m Qs/8xqaXq3J2vh+g qYNqTLSImjgv3boE	nqévsvzz+t+UV3SXu 72ap∔ q027kBq@Hdd rsa-ko	/RlmCKsE2	EJUFpNFN8bEdVfmZx9R4qJ 27	li/mZDWp	)abNaWE	MnBi
Riga	1, col. 398 3	97 caratteri						100%	Windows (CRLF)	UTF-8		

To be loaded into the device, the file type must be: "id\_\*.pub "

For example, rename the file as:

"id\_publickey.pub":



<u>N</u> ome file:	id_publickey.pub	-
Sal <u>v</u> a come:	Documenti di testo (*.txt)	/
<ul> <li>Nascondi cartelle</li> </ul>	Codifica: UTF-8 <u>Salva</u> Annulla	

It is now possible to save the private key. To do so, enter a password:

~				_	
😴 PuTTY Key Gener	rator			?	$\times$
<u>F</u> ile <u>K</u> ey Con <u>v</u> ersi	ions <u>H</u> elp				
Key					
Public key for pastin	g into OpenSSH autho	rized_keys file:			
+lc6Jjwo9M9Es01c +UV3SXu/RImCKsE zxqqUqOQByZSn2U +6nmTHqbYth0KX3 +v8IFadUORbKPfn	J+k/mrq4vsvzz+t E2EjUfpNFN8bEdVfmZ UJ9sm10AiBl+5SLiN1il 886YEem9dEyNohh1a 7wBc1mpfqYWqTLS1	2x9R4qli/mZDWpab1 JMMndSrGSqmB+iFv ubAhm4Ez3FQ50T6/ mjgv3boEqOZMkBq4	VaWEMnBQLUfQC2Q104 JiLJQs/8xqaXq3JZvh+g72 /h7dai4HUMbHL 4H4d rsa-key-20241127	40jj65uDpqdnROL3akh2 2qp	
Key fingerprint:	ssh-rsa 2048 SHA25	6:NoqCjZb26QoXrJL	Z1CuSTpiNubmHj3ZFSu	7WgK2h5uM	
Key comment:	rsa-key-20241127				
Key p <u>a</u> ssphrase:	•••••				
Confirm passphrase:					
Actions					
Generate a public/pr	rivate key pair			<u>G</u> enerate	
Load an existing priv	ate key file			Load	
Save the generated	key		Save p <u>u</u> blic key	Save private key	
Parameters					
Type of key to gener <u>R</u> SA	rate: O <u>D</u> SA	⊖ <u>e</u> cdsa	◯ EdD <u>S</u> A	◯ SSH- <u>1</u> (RSA)	
Number of <u>b</u> its in a g	enerated key:			2048	

Once finished, click the Save Private Key button and select a safe place to store it. You can name your key as you like. The ".ppk" extension will be added automatically. We now have the 2 key files, public and private:

 id\_publickey.pub
 27/11/2024 08:58
 Microsoft Publish...
 1 KB

 ig privatekey.ppk
 27/11/2024 09:03
 PuTTY Private Key ...
 2 KB



We can now load the public key "id\_publickey.pub" into the edge device from the "conf\_management" page:

Users Configuration				
Router Configuration	WARNING: it is stroi	ngly reco	ommended to change admin	username/passwor
Router Configuration				
Port Mapping Rules				
NAT 1:1 Rules	Load Configuration			
Static Routes				
Shared Memory Tag Conf.	Conf file			
TCP Servers	or SW01978_conf.zip)			
Tag Setup		1040		
Tag View	All parameters will be	LUAD	Scegli file Nessun file selezionato	
Custom Device DB	overwritten and			
Alarms	a system rebool will be performed			
Alarm Configuration	porrotiniou			
Alarm Summary	Load Old Configuration			
Alarm History	Conf file			
Client Protocols	(SW012400_conf.tar.gz)			
USB Transfer Conf.	All narameters will be	LOAD	Coord file Manager file and animate	
FTP Configuration	overwritten and	LUAD	Scegi ne wessun ne selezionato	
Email Configuration	a system reboot will be			
HTTP Configuration	performed			
MQTT Configuration	Save Configuration			
Logic Configuration	Configuration will be			
Phonebook	downloaded	SAVE	All (Conf. + Logic) ¥	
Message Configuration	as file SW01978_conf.tar.gz			/
Timer Configuration	Save Debug Loos			
Rule Scripts	cure boody Logo			
Rule Management	Debug Logs will be			
Data Logger (USB missing)	as file SW01978_logs.tar.gz	SAVE		
General Settings	(this will take some			
Group Configuration	minutes)			
Cloud Configuration	Load SSH Key		×	
Cloud Configuration	SSU kov filo			
GUI Configuration	(id_*.pub)			
Custom Images		1040	O P. Plan Marcola Classical State	DECET
Maintenance	RSA key	LUAD	Scegii nie ivessun file selezionato	RESEI
Ethernet Interfaces	The first key in the file			
Modbus Serial Trace	will be loaded			
FW Versions				
FW Upgrade				

Press the "LOAD" button to load the selected file. The following screen appears:

R-PASS
Conf. Management [user: admin] [logout]
Firmware Version: SW01978-3.1.2.1
Optional Features: Logics, VPN, IOT
MAC Address: C8F981220356
Internet Access: WAN
Gateway: running [Data Logger: running (no group enabled)]
Router: disabled
SSH key loaded. WARNING: it is strongly recommended to change admin username/password !

It is now possible to activate the sftp/ssh service in the edge device:



S SENECA <sup>®</sup>	R-PASS						
Basic Configuration	Network and Services [us	er: admin] [logout]					
Summary	Firmware Version: SW019	78-3 1 2 1					
Network and Services		Optional Features: Logics, VPN, IOT					
Serial Ports	Optional Features: Logics, VPN, IOT						
I/O Configuration	MAC Address: C8F981220356						
Real Time Clock Setup	Internet Access: WAN						
Gateway Configuration	Gateway: running [Data L	ogger: running (no	group enabled)]				
VPN Configuration	Poutor: disabled	00 01	• • •				
OPC-UA Server Conf.	nouter, utedbied						
Users Configuration							
Router Configuration	WARNING: it is strong	gly recommende	ed to change a	admin username/pa			
Router Configuration							
Port Mapping Rules							
NAT 1:1 Rules			CURRENT	UPDATED			
Static Routes		NETWOOK					
Shared Memory Tag Conf.		NETWORK					
TCP Servers		DHCP on WAN	ON	ON 🗸			
Tag Setup		LAN IP Address	192.168.120.11	192.168.120.11			
Tag View		LAN Network Mask	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0			
Custom Device DB		WAN ID Address	100 168 100 101	102 169 100 101			
Alarms		WAITIP Address	132.100.100.101	152.100.100.101			
Alarm Configuration		WAN Network Mask	266.266.266.0	255.255.255.0			
Alarm Summary		Default Gateway	192.168.100.1	192.168.100.1			
Alarm History		DNS Mode	DHCP	DHCP 🗸			
USB Transfer Conf.		DNS Server	192.168.100.1	192.168.100.1			
FTP Configuration	IP Config	uration from Discovery	ON	ON ¥			
Email Configuration		WEB SERVER					
HTTP Configuration		_					
MQTT Configuration		Protocol (*)	HI (P/HTTPS	HT (P/HTTPS V			
Logic Configuration		HTTP Conf Port (*)	8080	8080			
Phonebook	HTTP	Remote Display Port (*)	80	80			
Message Configuration		HTTPS Port (*)	443	443			
Timer Configuration							
Rule Scripts		FILE TRANSFER					
Rule Management		Protocol	SFTP	SFTP V			
Data Logger (USB		SFTP Port	22	22			

Let's now run the software on pc windows pageant (always part of the Putty installation). At the end of the procedure it can be found here:



Double-click on the icon and select "Add Key":





And select the newly generated private key:

🚊 privatekey.ppk

We will be prompted to enter the previously set password:

Pageant: Loading E	ncrypted K	$\times$
Enter passphra rsa-key-20	se to load key 0241127	
•••••		
<u>ок</u>	<u>C</u> ancel	

And confirm with OK:

Pageant k	Key List				×
RSA	2048 5	5HA256:NoqQZb26QoXrJLZ1CuSTpiNubmHj3ZFSu7WgK2h5uM	rsa-key-20241127		
<u>F</u> ingerprir Add	nt type: I Key	SHA256 V Add Key (encrypted)	Re-e <u>n</u> cryp	ot <u>R</u> emove	



The private key is now installed in Putty. We can press "Close" and connect with Putty:



We can now access as root:





# ATTENTION!

Each time the PC is restarted, it will be necessary to reload the private key with the pageant software

# **ATTENTION!**

Activating the sFTP/SSH service may lead to a decrease in the defences of the edge device against external attacks (potential cybersecurity problems). Once maintenance via ssh has been completed, Seneca suggests disabling the service.

ΕN

Page 234